

Arquivos de Zoologia

MUSEU DE ZOOLOGIA DA UNIVERSIDADE DE SÃO PAULO

CONTEÚDO

REGINALDO CONSTANTINO. *CATALOG OF THE LIVING TERMITES OF THE NEW WORLD (INSECTA: ISOPTERA)* 135

ISSN 0066-7870

Arq. Zool., S. Paulo	São Paulo	v. 35	n. 2	p. 135-231	1998
----------------------	-----------	-------	------	------------	------

CONTENTS

Introduction	135
Nomenclatural Changes	136
Organization and Contents of the Catalog	137
Types and Type Depositories	139
Abbreviations	140
Order Isoptera	141
Family Kalotermitidae	141
Family Rhinotermitidae	156
Family Serritermitidae	161
Family Termitidae	161
Subfamily Apicotermitinae	161
Subfamily Nasutitermitinae	165
Subfamily Termitinae	197
Family Termopsidae	209
Names of uncertain position	210
References	211
Index to Generic and Subgeneric Names	218
Index to Specific and Subspecific Names	219

Arquivos de Zoologia

MUSEU DE ZOOLOGIA DA UNIVERSIDADE DE SÃO PAULO

ISSN 0066-7870

ARQ. ZOOL. S. PAULO 35(2): 135-230

13.X.1998

CATALOG OF THE LIVING TERMITES OF THE NEW WORLD (INSECTA: ISOPTERA)

REGINALDO CONSTANTINO

ABSTRACT

A catalog of the living termites of the New World is presented, including all known synonyms, geographical distribution, type depositories, and a selected bibliography. The number of termite genera recorded for the New World is 86, and the number of species 543. The following taxonomical changes are included: Curvitermes projectidens is transferred to Armitermes, and Nasutitermes columbicus is treated as a junior synonym of N. guayanae. Most subspecies are treated as full species. Available names of uncertain taxonomic position are presented in a separate list.

Keywords: Isoptera, Nearctic, Neotropical, taxonomy, termites

INTRODUCTION

Termites are a diverse and important group of insects in the New World, the Neotropics being the second zoogeographical region in number of species. The rain forests and savannas of South America bear particularly rich and abundant termite faunas, rivaled only by the forests and savannas of Africa.

Hagen (1858), in his monograph on termites, listed 41 species from the Americas, 36 of which are still recognized as valid. It is interesting that, at that time, the New World fauna comprised 42% of all known termite species, about twice the current proportion. Forty-six years later, Desneux (1904b) presented a world catalog, listing 86 New World species (77 still recognized). Following a period of intense taxonomic work by several authors, the number of living New World genera

and species reached 55 and 395, respectively, in Snyder's (1949) catalog, of which 385 species are still valid. The rate of discovery of new taxa gradually declined, in part because the number of active taxonomists decreased. Araujo (1977) presented the first catalog of termites of the New World, in which he listed 70 genera and 471¹ species (excluding fossils). New taxa continue to be discovered in this region, mainly from tropical South America, and most genera need taxonomic revision. This is particularly necessary for *Nasutitermes* and *Anoplotermes*, and will probably result in many new species and also new synonymies.

Since the publication of Araujo's catalog, 16 new genera have been described, one subgenus has received the status of genus, and one genus has been placed in synonymy, resulting in a total of 86 genera for the New World. Seventy-one new

¹ Araujo (1977:5) states that his catalog lists 73 genera and 499 species of living termites, but his figures are incorrect.

species have been described, six species are now regarded as synonyms, three junior synonyms have been revalidated, two subspecies have been elevated to species status, two species not included by Araujo (*Cryptotermes darwini* and *C. venezolanus*) have been added, one more introduced species has been recorded (*Reticulitermes lucifugus*), resulting in a total of 543 species².

The exact number of Neotropical and Nearctic species depends on how the limits between these two regions are defined. Also, some species are known only from the overlap zone between the two regions and it is difficult to determine whether they are Neotropical species which reach their northern limits in this zone or the reverse. The figures below assume the limit to be the Tropic of Cancer except for the highlands of Mexico, whose fauna is considered Nearctic. All *Nasutitermes* species are treated as Neotropical and all *Gnathamitermes* as Nearctic. The total number of species recorded for the Nearctic region is 48, of which three are introduced house pests. The number of species for the Neotropical region is 505 (six introduced). Nine native species occur in both regions: *Cryptotermes cavifrons*, *Incisitermes marginipennis*, *I. milleri*, *I. schwarzi*, *I. snyderi*, *Neotermes castaneus*, *N. jouteli*, *Prorhinotermes simplex*, and *Anoplotermes fumosus*. However, some of these are restricted to southern coastal Florida within the Nearctic region and might be considered Neotropical only.

The catalog presented below is based on an extensive review of the literature, and is not a simple update to Araujo's catalog. Besides adding new taxa and nomenclatural changes, several errors found in the previous catalogs are corrected. Names of uncertain position are presented in a separate list. Unlike Snyder's and Araujo's catalogs, only living species are included.

NOMENCLATRURAL CHANGES

Some new nomenclatural changes are presented in this catalog. In this section I present comments on these and on changes recently proposed

by other authors, most of them adopted here.

Curvitermes projectidens is transferred to *Armitermes*. The soldier of this species is superficially similar to the soldier of *C. odontognathus*, but its mandibles lack the peculiar shape typical of *Curvitermes* and *Cyrrillitermes* and are more similar to those of *Armitermes*. Furthermore, I have examined the holotype soldier of *Armitermes manni* and it is so similar to *A. projectidens* that they might be the same species. There are only minor differences between them, which could be due to geographical variation.

Nasutitermes columbicus is considered a junior synonym of *N. guayanae*, as already suggested by Emerson (1935). I have examined quite extensive material of this species from Brazilian Amazonia, Colombia and Costa Rica and could not observe any morphological discontinuity. These two species used to be distinguished based on locality rather than morphology.

Roisin (1995) transferred *Araujotermes zeteki* back to *Subulitermes*, and suggested that *Araujotermes* might be considered a synonym of *Subulitermes*. Since *Subulitermes* is the older name, that species is treated as *S. zeteki* until both genera are better defined.

Roisin *et al.* (1996) revised the smaller nasute genera of the Greater Antilles, describing two new genera and proposing several new combinations, which are followed here. They considered *Terrenitermes* to be a junior synonym of *Parvitermes* and transferred *T. toussainti* to *P. toussainti*. The position of *Parvitermes bacchanalis*, the only South American species of *Parvitermes*, was considered doubtful by Roisin *et al.* (1996). Fontes (1987c) suggested that it should be transferred to *Obtusitermes* based on the morphology of the digestive tube. However, this was not formally published, and Roisin *et al.* (1996) concluded that this species should not be placed in *Obtusitermes*.

According to J. Krecek (pers. comm.), *Incisitermes rhyzophorae* is probably a synonym of *I. milleri*, but the types need to be reexamined for confirmation.

² This total does not include the names placed in doubtful position, because they are almost certainly synonyms. This is true also for *Eutermes strelnicovi*, which Araujo listed as a valid *Nasutitermes* species

Canello (1989) concluded that *Cornitermes silvestrii* and *Cornitermes snyderi* correspond to the same species, but this synonymy was not formally published yet.

Most subspecies are treated as full species in this catalog because the original descriptions rarely presented a clear rationale for recognizing subspecies or criteria for distinguishing them from full species. The two subspecies of *Zootermopsis nevadensis* proposed by Haverty & Thorne (1989) are an exception and result from a detailed study of the populations of that species. The two subspecies of *Neotermes chilensis* described by Goetsch (1933) are treated as possible synonyms of *N. chilensis* because, based on the descriptions, they seem to represent normal morphological variation. If recognized as subspecies of *N. chilensis*, one of them should be a synonym of the nominal subspecies. *Heterotermes convexionatus* was first described as a species, but Emerson (1972:272) stated that it should be treated as a subspecies of *H. aureus*, without presenting any evidence supporting his opinion. *Convexitermes junceus* was first named as a subspecies of *C. nigricornis*, but, based on the illustrations of the soldiers presented by Emerson (1925) and Holmgren (1910b), they seem distinct morphologically, although both are in the same size range. Since Emerson did not present any reason to treat them as subspecies and the dissimilarity between them is comparable to the difference between several other nasute species, I prefer to treat it as a full species. Nevertheless, all these cases need to be reexamined in detail to establish their status.

Several names are placed in uncertain position at the end of the catalog. These are available names associated with very poor descriptions which, at present, cannot be classified. Most of them are probably synonyms, but some might become senior synonyms. However, I have not seen types of any of them and they should be reexamined, if they can be located.

ORGANIZATION AND CONTENTS OF THE CATALOG

The catalog is in alphabetical order, organized by families, subfamilies, and genera. Indexes to

genera and species, including synonyms, are presented at the end of the catalog. The information on geographical distribution is based mostly on the literature and should not be considered very accurate. The distribution of most species is still poorly known and will certainly be expanded with new surveys and study of collections. If no information on distribution is included, then the species is known only from the type-locality or the vicinities.

I did not try to provide a complete list of references for each taxon, but tried to cover all taxonomic literature, listing all known synonyms. I have also included a selected bibliography with information on geographical distribution, morphology, and biology of New World termites. A complete bibliography can be found in Snyder (1956b, 1961, 1968), Ernst & Araujo (1986) and Termite Abstracts. The list of misspellings is not complete, but includes the errors found in Snyder's (1949) and Araujo's (1977) catalogs. Most subgenera were raised to genera in Snyder's (1949) catalog. In order to save space, these changes are not indicated individually for each genus or species. Unless otherwise stated, type-species were designated in the original description of genus.

The list of synonyms is organized in the following order: the original publication, objective synonyms in chronological order, subjective synonyms in alphabetical order, misidentifications in alphabetical order. For each different name, additional references are listed in the same line, in chronological order. Note that a misidentification may be an objective synonym if the same specimens become types of a new species.

Snyder (1949) and Araujo (1977) included some manuscript names in their catalogs. Those are *nomina nuda* (singular *nomen nudum*), have no standing in Zoological Nomenclature and should never be recorded, even in synonymy. This question is related to the concept of availability as defined by the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. This catalog does not include any *nomen nudum*. One example of a publication with several *nomina nuda* is Mathews (1977), in which many new species are described with two different names, one in the text and another in the figure captions. According to the Code, names associated only with illustrations published after 1930 are not available and, therefore, they are *nomina nuda* and

cannot be considered synonyms.

Examples of how to interpret information about genera and species are presented below.

Genus *Angularitermes* Emerson [5 spp.]

Nasutitermes (*Angularitermes*) Emerson 1925:419
Angularitermes; Mathews 1977:233 [red.]; Fontes
1987a [d.t.]; 1987b [mand.]

Tintermes Araujo 1970a:41 [synonymised by
Mathews 1977]

Type-species: *A. nasutissimus* (Emerson)

The first line contains the valid name of the genus and its author, followed by the number of New World species [5 spp.]. The second line indicates the original publication the reference and starting page of the description. The third line indicates that *Angularitermes* was redescribed [red.] by Mathews (1977) and that the description starts at page 233; the digestive tube [d.t.] was described by Fontes (1987a) and the imago-worker mandibles [mand.] by Fontes (1987b). The fourth line indicates that Mathews (1977) considered *Tintermes* a junior synonym of *Angularitermes*. Note that the presence or absence of a semicolon after the genus or species name is important. Its absence indicates the original publication and respective author; its presence indicates that the author is providing additional information or proposing nomenclatural changes about that particular taxon.

Cornitermes falcatus Emerson

Cornitermes falcatus Emerson 1952:530 [soldier;
fig. 27]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Santa Amélia

C. falcatus was originally described by Emerson (1952) based on the soldier caste and illustrated [soldier; fig. 27]. Its holotype, a soldier, is deposited in the American Museum of Natural History (AMNH), and its type-locality is Brazil: Amazonas State, Santa Amélia. The absence of information on distribution indicates that this species is known only from its type-locality.

Syntermes molestus (Burmeister)

Termes molestus Burmeister 1839:766 [imago]
Syntermes molestus; Holmgren 1911a:545 [no
descr.]; Emerson 1945:467 [imago, soldier];
Constantino 1995:488 [imago, soldier,
worker; fig. 193-203]

Syntermes brasiliensis Holmgren 1911a:547
[soldier]

Lectotype: ZMHB (imago)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Bahia

Distrib.: Amazonia; Bolivia; most parts of Brazil
except southernmost states

S. molestus was originally described as *Termes molestus* by Burmeister (1839) based on the imago only. Holmgren (1911a) transferred this species to genus *Syntermes*. It was later redescribed by Emerson (1945), who also described the soldier caste. The most recent and most complete description can be found in Constantino (1995). *Syntermes brasiliensis*, described by Holmgren (1911a) based on the soldier caste, is considered a junior synonym.

Anoplotermes hageni Snyder & Emerson

Anoplotermes hageni Snyder & Emerson in Snyder
1949:105 [new name]

Anoplotermes tenebrosus; Silvestri 1903:97
[imago, worker; Pl. fig. 218-219; misid.]

Syntypes: LEFS, AMNH

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

Distrib.: Brazil: Mato Grosso; northeastern Argentina

The species described by Silvestri (1903) as "*Anoplotermes tenebrosus* (Koll.)" was later found to have been misidentified and to be a new species. Snyder & Emerson named that species as *A. hageni* in Snyder's (1949) catalog with a reference to Silvestri's description. Therefore, the description presented by Silvestri (1903) under the name *A. tenebrosus* is the only available description of *A. hageni*. No holotype was selected, and there are syntypes both in Silvestri's collection in Portici (LEFS) and in the American Museum of Natural History (AMNH). Note that *A. tenebrosus* (Kollar) is a valid species and only Silvestri's description is under the synonymy of *A. hageni*.

TYPES AND TYPE DEPOSITORIES

The type depositories indicated for each species are not always certain, since most of this information was obtained from the literature. I have not examined in detail any type collection. I examined all types of *Syntermes* during my revision of that genus. I also checked Hagen's collection at MCZC, but could not find all types supposed to be there. Also, I was unable to find any type in MNHN; either they are not properly labeled or are somewhere else. Different authors handled types in various ways, depending on the current taxonomic practices. Hagen, Silvestri and Holmgren never selected holotypes and there are several syntypes of their species in various collections. Apparently, Holmgren did not have the habit of labeling specimens as types and it is rather difficult to determine their status. Hagen used to label all syntypes as "Typus", and Silvestri as "Cotipi" (= cotypes, a term not recognized by the Code). According to the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, a specimen is a holotype only in two cases: if the description of the species was based on a single specimen or if the author clearly states in the original publication that there is a single specimen referred to as the type. However, in some cases it is difficult to determine whether the author really selected and labeled a single specimen as type or whether the description was based on a single or several specimens. Banks, for example, used to mention in his descriptions: "Type, soldier. - Cat. No. xxxxx, U.S.N.M.," which seems to refer to a single specimen. But examination of his collection suggests that he sometimes used the term type to refer to the type series, usually a vial with many specimens. For instance, *Parvitermes toussainti* had a lectotype designated later. Light (1930a, 1930b) did not mention anything about types and, therefore, species described in those papers have only syntypes. In other works (Light 1933, 1935) he vaguely mentions in the introduction where types, paratypes, and "cotypes" are deposited. The term "cotype" suggests syntypes, but, since he is not specific and I have not examined his material, I am assuming that he selected holotypes for every species described in 1933 and 1935. Also, at least some of the types that Light states to be in CASC are actually in AMNH (e.g. *Cryptotermes darwini*,

according to Bacchus 1987). In most cases, Snyder clearly selected a holotype, but for some species he preferred to list "cotypes" (= syntypes). The problem is that, later, he or someone else selected and labeled a single specimen as holotype among his "cotypes". This happened for example with *Atlantitermes kirbyi*. These specimens cannot be considered holotypes, but remain syntypes. I have also found some syntypes labeled by Emerson as "lectotypes" which remain unpublished. Without publication, these cannot be considered lectotypes, but also remain syntypes. Another common problem, particularly in older collections, is the presence of specimens labelled as types based on manuscript names (*nomina nuda*).

In this catalog, types are indicated as holotypes only if the original description clearly states that there is one or if it is clear that there is a single type specimen. For these cases, the type depository is almost certain, unless the type is lost or was transferred to another collection. The same is true for lectotypes and the single neotype. The caste of these types is indicated in parentheses. The remaining cases are indicated as syntypes and a question mark is added if the type status is doubtful. Syntypes are usually spread among various collections and their location is less certain. It should be noted that it is quite common to find more than one species in the same type series. For these cases, type status is to be resolved in revisionary work. It is the responsibility of curators to publish lists of type material in their collections (for example, Raineri *et al.* 1993). The location of paratypes is not indicated in this catalog because this is much more difficult to determine and less important. Besides the depositories indicated in this catalog, syntypes and paratypes of most species described until the 1970s can probably be found in Emerson's collection in AMNH.

For some species with syntypes from several localities, there is no specific type-locality. This may need to be restricted during revisionary work, when a lectotype is selected.

The following abbreviations are used to indicate these institutions in the catalog:

ACCU: Instituto de Ecología y Sistemática, Academia de Ciencias de Cuba, Capdevila, Km 3, Boyeros, Ciudad de La Habana, Cuba.
AMNH: American Museum of Natural History,

- Central Park West at 79th St., New York, NY 10024, USA.
- BMNH: Department of Entomology, The Natural History Museum, London SW7 5BD, U.K.
- CASC: Department of Entomology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, CA 94118, USA.
- CUMZ: Cambridge University Museum of Zoology, Downing St., Cambridge, Cambridgeshire CB3 2EJ, U.K.
- DEIC: Deutsches Entomologisches Institut, Eberswalde, 16227 Finow, 1300, Germany.
- DZUB: Departamento de Zoologia, Universidade de Brasília, 70910-900 Brasília, DF, Brazil.
- DZUP: Museu de Entomologia Pe. Jesus S. Moure, Universidade Federal do Paraná, C.P. 19020, 81531-970 Curitiba, PR, Brazil.
- EMZI: Entomological Museum, Zoological Institute, Lund, Sweden.
- ENAR: Departamento de Entomologia, IB/DBV, Universidade Federal Rural do Rio de Janeiro, C.P. 74538, 23851-970 Itaguaí, RJ, Brazil.
- EROM: Department of Entomology, Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- FSCA: Florida State Collection of Arthropods, 1911 34th St. SW, P.O. Box 147100, Gainesville, FL 32614, USA.
- INPA: Coleção de Invertebrados, Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas da Amazônia, C.P. 478, 69011-970 Manaus, AM, Brazil.
- ISNB: Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Rue Vautier 29, B-1000 Bruxelles, Belgium.
- LEFS: Dipartimento di Entomologia (Silvestri's collection), Università degli Studi di Napoli, Via Università, 100, Portici (NA) 80055, Italy.
- LRFC: Luís R. Fontes (personal collection), Caixa Postal 42043, 04073-970 São Paulo, SP, Brazil.
- MCGD: Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "Giacomo Doria", Via Bragata Liguria 9, 16121 Genova, Italy.
- MCZC: Department of Entomology, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, 26 Oxford St., Cambridge, MA 02138, USA.
- MLUH: Martin-Luther-Universität, WB Zoologie, Domplatz 4, 06108 Halle (Saale), Germany.
- MNHN: Laboratoire d'Entomologie, Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 45 rue Buffon, F-75005 Paris, France
- MPEG: Departamento de Zoologia, Museu Paraense Emílio Goeldi, Caixa Postal 399, 66040-170 Belém, PA, Brazil.
- MWIC: Museum Wasmannianum Ignatius College, Valkenburg, Germany.
- MZSP: Museu de Zoologia da Universidade de São Paulo, Caixa Postal 42694, 04299-970 São Paulo, SP, Brazil.
- NHMW: Naturhistorisches Museum Wien, Postfach 417, Burgring 7, 1040 Wien, Austria.
- NHRS: Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet, Sektionen för Entomologi, Box 50007, S-10405 Stockholm, Sweden.
- NZCI: National Zoological Collection, Zoological Survey of India, 34 Chittaranjan Ave., Calcutta 700012, India.
- PPRI: National Collection of Insects, Plant Protection Research Institute, Pretoria, South Africa.
- USNM: Department of Entomology, U.S. National Museum of Natural History, Washington, DC 20560, USA.
- ZMAN: Zoologhicheskii Muzei, Academia Nauk, St. Petersburg, Russia.
- ZMHB: Museum für Naturkunde der Humboldt Universität zu Berlin, Abt. Niedere Insekten, Invalidenstrasse 43, 10115 Berlin
- ZMKO: Zoologisk Museum, Universitetsparken 15, DK-2100, Copenhagen, Denmark
- ZMUH: Zoologisches Institut und Zoologisches Museum, Abt. Entomologie, Universität Hamburg, Martin Luther King Platz 3, 20146 Hamburg 13, Germany.
- ZSMC: Zoologische Staatssammlung, Munchhausenstrasse 21, 81247 München, Germany.

ABBREVIATIONS

- biol.= biology
 catal.= catalog
 Distrib.= geographical distribution
 diag.= diagnosis
 d.t.= digestive tube
 e.v.= enteric valve
 fig.= figure(s)
 misid.= misidentification
 mand= imago-worker mandibles

Pl.= plate
 pre-oc.= pre-occupied name
 red.= redescription
 rev.= revision
 syn.= synonym or synonymy
 T.= Tafel or Tablett (plate)
 Type-Loc.= type-locality
 var.= variety

ORDER ISOPTERA

[86 Neotropics genera; 543 species]

FAMILY KALOTERMITIDAE [122 spp.]
 Krishna 1961 [rev.]

Genus *Calcaritermes* Snyder [13 spp.]

*Kaloterme*s (*Calcaritermes*) Snyder 1925c:155
Calcaritermes; Krishna 1961:348 [red.]
 Type-species: *C. imminens* (Snyder)

Calcaritermes brevicollis (Banks)

*Cryptoterme*s *brevicollis*

*Kaloterme*s (*Lobiterme*s) *brevicollis*; Snyder
 1925e:179 [no descr.]
*Kaloterme*s (*Calcariterme*s) *brevicollis*; Snyder
 1925c:155 [no descr.]
*Calcariterme*s *brevicollis*; Nickle & Collins 1992
 [fig. 46 (soldier)]
 Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Panama

Calcaritermes colei Krishna

*Calcariterme*s *colei* Krishna 1962a:2 [soldier; fig. 1]
 Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Mexico: San Luis Potosi

Calcaritermes emarginicollis (Snyder)

*Kaloterme*s (*Glyptoterme*s) *emarginicollis* Snyder
 1925e:186 [soldier]
*Kaloterme*s (*Calcariterme*s) *emarginicollis*; Snyder
 1926d:12 [imago]

*Calcariterme*s *emarginicollis*; Nickle & Collins
 1992 [fig. 42-45 (soldier)]
 Holotype: USNM (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Panama: Canal Zone, Chinilla River
 Distrib.: Panama and Costa Rica

Calcaritermes fairchildi (Snyder)

*Kaloterme*s (*Calcariterme*s) *fairchildi* Snyder
 1926e:51 [new name]
*Kaloterme*s (*Calcariterme*s) *thompsonae* Snyder
 1926b:23 [imago, soldier; pre-oc.]
 Syntypes: USNM, AMNH
 Type-loc.: Costa Rica: Santa Clara, Hamburg Farm

Calcaritermes guatemalae (Snyder)

*Kaloterme*s (*Calcariterme*s) *guatemalae* Snyder
 1926b:22 [imago, soldier]
 Syntypes: USNM, AMNH
 Type-loc.: Guatemala: Mixco

Calcaritermes imminens (Snyder)

*Kaloterme*s (*Calcariterme*s) *imminens* Snyder
 1925c:155 [imago, soldier]
*Calcariterme*s *imminens*; Krishna 1961:349 [fig.
 38 (mand.), 39-40 (soldier)]
 Holotype: USNM (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Colombia: Cincinnati

Calcaritermes nearcticus (Snyder)

*Kaloterme*s (*Calcariterme*s) *nearcticus* Snyder 1933b:68
 [imago]; Miller 1943:5 [soldier; fig. 1-2]
 Holotype: USNM (imago)
 Type-loc.: U.S: Florida, Clay County
 Distrib.: U.S.: Florida

Calcaritermes nigriceps (Emerson)

*Kaloterme*s (*Lobiterme*s) *nigriceps* Emerson
 1925:337 [imago, soldier; fig. 35]
*Calcariterme*s *nigriceps*; Snyder 1949:53 [catal.]
 Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo
 Distrib.: Guyana; Trinidad; eastern Brazilian
 Amazonia

Calcaritermes parvinotus (Light)

Kaloterme (*Calcaritermes*) *parvinotus* Light
 1933:101 [soldier; fig. J]
Calcaritermes parvinotus; Nickle & Collins 1988
 [fig. 5G (soldier)]
 Syntypes: AMNH, USNM, CASC
 Type-loc.: Mexico: Colima

Calcaritermes recessifrons (Snyder)

Kaloterme (*Calcaritermes*) *recessifrons* Snyder
 1925c:156 [imago, soldier]
 Holotype: USNM (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Colombia: Cincinatti

Calcaritermes rioensis Krishna

Calcaritermes rioensis Krishna 1962a:3 [soldier;
 fig. 2]
 Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Rio de Janeiro, Ilha Grande
 Distrib.: Brazil: from Bahia to Rio de Janeiro

Calcaritermes snyderi Krishna

Calcaritermes snyderi Krishna 1962a:5 [imago,
 soldier; fig. 3-4]
 Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
 Type-loc.: El Salvador: Volcan de Santa Ana
 Distrib.: El Salvador; Panama

Calcaritermes temnocephalus (Silvestri)

Caloterme *temnocephalus* Silvestri 1901:2 [soldier];
 Silvestri 1903:34 [soldier; Pl. fig. 25-26]
Calcaritermes temnocephalus; Krishna 1962a:9
 [imago, soldier; fig. 5-6]
 Lectotype: ZMCO (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Venezuela: Las Trincheras
 Distrib.: Venezuela; Lesser Antilles from Dominica
 to Trinidad

Genus **Comatermes** Krishna [1 sp.]

Comatermes Krishna 1961:341
 Type-species: *C. perfectus* (Hagen)

Comatermes perfectus (Hagen)

Caloterme *perfectus* Hagen 1858:46 [imago]
Neoterme *perfectus*; Snyder 1949:30 [catal.]
Comatermes perfectus; Krishna 1961:343 [fig. 31-
 32 (imago), 33 (soldier)]
Kaloterme (*Neoterme*) *manni* Snyder 1926a:6
 [soldier]. Holotype: USNM; type-loc.:
 Bolivia, Delta of Mapiri River.
Neoterme *manni*; Snyder 1949:28 [catal.]
 Holotype: BMNH (imago)
 Type-loc.: unknown
 Distrib.: Western Amazonia (Colombia, Venezuela,
 Peru); Lesser Antilles from Montserrat to
 Trinidad; Panama

Genus **Cryptoterme** Banks [15 spp.]

Cryptoterme Banks 1906:336; Krishna 1961:379
 [red.]; Bacchus 1987 [rev.]
Caloterme (*Cryptoterme*), Holmgren 1911b:53
Planocryptoterme Light 1921:41
 Type-species: *C. cavifrons* Banks

Cryptoterme brevis (Walker)

Terme *brevis* Walker 1853:524 [imago]
Caloterme (*Cryptoterme*) *brevis*; Holmgren
 1911b:55 [no descr.]
Kaloterme (*Cryptoterme*) *brevis*; Emerson
 1925:326 [imago, soldier; fig. 29]
Cryptoterme brevis; Bacchus 1987:40 [imago,
 soldier; fig. 10, 11, 52, 53, 98, 124]
Terme indecisus Walker 1853:524 [imago].
 Lectotype: BMNH; type-loc.: Colombia.
Cryptoterme piceatus Snyder 1922:14 [imago,
 soldier]. Holotype: USNM (imago); type-
 loc.: Hawaii, Honolulu.
Cryptoterme pseudobrevis Fuller 1921:30 [imago,
 soldier]. Lectotype: PPRI (soldier); type-
 loc.: South Africa.
Cryptoterme rospigliosi Snyder 1922:13 [imago].

Holotype: USNM; type-loc.: Peru, Lima.

Lectotype: BMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Jamaica

Distrib.: Origin uncertain; introduced as an urban pest in several countries, including the U.S. (California, Florida, Louisiana), Mexico, Central America, West Indies, Guyana, Colombia, Venezuela, Chile, Ecuador, Peru, Uruguay and Brazil

Cryptotermes cavifrons Banks

Cryptotermes cavifrons Banks 1906:337 [imago, soldier; fig. a-d]; Banks & Snyder 1920:35 [imago, soldier; fig. 23.1-23.2 (soldier), 24 (imago)]; Bacchus 1987:43 [imago, soldier; fig. 18, 19, 54, 55, 100, 128]

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) cavifrons; Holmgren 1911b:55 [no descr.]

Syntypes?: MCZC, AMNH

Type-loc.: U.S.: Florida, Kissimee

Distrib.: U.S.: Florida; Bermuda; West Indies from Virgin Is. west; Central America

Cryptotermes chasei Scheffrahn

Cryptotermes chasei Scheffrahn 1993:501 [imago, soldier; fig. 1-10]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Dominican Republic: Juanillo

Distrib.: Dominican Republic

Cryptotermes cubicoceps (Emerson)

Kalotermes (Cryptotermes) cubicoceps Emerson 1925:330 [soldier; fig. 31d-e]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Cryptotermes darwini (Light)

Kalotermes (Cryptotermes) darwini Light 1935:242 [imago, soldier; fig. 7-8; Pl. 9: fig. 1-2]

Cryptotermes darwini; Bacchus 1987:47 [imago, soldier; fig. 16, 17, 64, 65, 101]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Ecuador: Galapagos

Cryptotermes domesticus (Haviland)

Calotermes domesticus Haviland 1898:374 [imago, soldier; fig. 3-4 (soldier), 5-6 (imago)]

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) domesticus; Holmgren 1911b:55 [no descr.]

Cryptotermes domesticus; Bacchus 1987:50 [imago, soldier; fig. 24, 25, 80, 108, 125]

Kalotermes (Cryptotermes) breviarticulatus Snyder 1926d:11 [imago, soldier]. Holotype: USNM (soldier); type-loc.: Panama, Taboga Island.

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) buxtoni Hill 1926:298 [imago, soldier]. Holotype: AMNH (soldier); type-loc.: Samoa.

Cryptotermes campbelli Light 1924:57 [imago, soldier]. Holotype: AMNH (soldier); type-loc.: China, Hainan Island.

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) dentatus Oshima 1914b:289 [imago, soldier]. Types: ?; type-loc.: Taiwan.

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) formosae Holmgren 1912a:119 [imago, soldier]. Syntypes: NHRS, NHMW; type-loc.: Taiwan.

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) gulosus Hill 1927:11 [imago, soldier]. Holotype: AMNH (soldier); type-loc.: New Guinea.

Cryptotermes hermsi Kirby Jr. 1925:437 [imago, soldier]. Holotype: USNM (imago); type-loc.: Fanning Island.

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) kotoensis Oshima 1912:56. Types: ?; type-loc.: Taiwan.

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) ogasawaraensis Oshima 1913:274 [imago, soldier]. Types: ?; type-loc.: Japan, Ogasawarajima.

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) repentinus Hill 1927:13 [imago]. Holotype: AMNH; type-loc.: New Britain.

Lectotype: CUMZ (soldier)

Type-loc.: Singapore

Distrib.: Apparently native of Australia; introduced to Central America and Trinidad

Cryptotermes dudleyi Banks

Cryptotermes dudleyi Banks 1918:660 [imago, soldier]; Bacchus 1987:53 [imago, soldier; fig. 22, 23, 58, 59, 102, 126]

Cryptotermes (Planocryptotermes) dudleyi; Light 1937a:17 [no descr.]

Calotermes Havilandi parasita Wasmann 1910:120

- [imago]. Lectotype: AMNH; type-loc.: Mauritius.
- Cryptotermes (Cryptotermes) Jacobsoni* Holmgren 1913:48 [imago]; Syntypes: NHRS; type-loc.: Java.
- Cryptotermes (Planocryptotermes) javanicus* Kemner 1934b:47 [soldier]. Lectotype: AMNH (soldier); type-loc.: Java.
- Planocryptotermes nocens* Light 1921:42 [imago, soldier]. Lectotype: AMNH (soldier); type-loc.: Philippines.
- Calotermes (Cryptotermes) nocens*; Hill 1942:76 [imago, soldier; fig. 32 (soldier)]
- Cryptotermes (Planocryptotermes) primus* Kemner 1932:151 [imago, soldier; fig. 8 (soldier)]. Holotype: EMZI (soldier); type-loc.: Ceylon.
- Calotermes (Cryptotermes) secundus* Hill 1925:215 [soldier; fig. 16]. Type: ?; type-loc.: Australia, Northern Territory.
- Cryptotermes thompsonae* Snyder 1922:16 [imago, soldier]. Holotype: USNM (imago); type-loc.: Panama: Ancon.
- Calotermes (Cryptotermes) torresi* Hill 1927:12 [imago, soldier]. Type: ?; type-loc.: Thursday Island.
- Syntypes?: MCZC
Type-loc.: Panama
Distrib.: Origin uncertain but probably Indo-Malayan; introduced to Panama, Colombia, Trinidad, Tobago, and Brazil (Rio de Janeiro and Belém)
- Cryptotermes fatulus* (Light)**
- Kalotermes (Cryptotermes) fatulus* Light 1935:245 [imago, soldier; fig. 6; Pl. 9: fig. 4; new name]
- Kalotermes (Cryptotermes) occidentalis* Light 1933:103 [imago; pre-oc.]
- Cryptotermes fatulus*; Bacchus 1987:55 [imago, soldier; fig. 26, 27, 66, 67, 110]
Holotype: USNM (imago)
Type-loc.: Mexico: Isla María Madre
Distrib.: Western Mexico; Galapagos Is.
- Cryptotermes havilandi* (Sjöstedt)**
- Calotermes Havilandi* Sjöstedt 1900:37 [imago]
Calotermes (Cryptotermes) Havilandi; Holmgren 1911b:55 [no descr.]
- Cryptotermes havilandi*; Bacchus 1987:56 [imago, soldier; fig. 28, 29, 60, 61, 109, 127]
- Calotermes lamanianus* Sjöstedt 1911:137 [imago, soldier; fig. (soldier)]. Lectotype: NHRS (soldier); type-loc.: Congo.
- Cryptotermes senegalensis* Silvestri 1914:7 [soldier]. Lectotype: LEFS; type-loc.: Senegal.
Lectotype: NHRS (imago)
Type-loc.: Fernando Po
Distrib.: Native of Africa; introduced to Lesser Antilles, Guianas, and Brazil (Santos, Rio de Janeiro, Belém)
- Cryptotermes hemicyclius* Bacchus**
- Cryptotermes hemicyclius* Bacchus 1987:58 [imago, soldier; fig. 31, 68, 69, 103]
Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Jamaica: Portland Ridge
- Cryptotermes longicollis* Banks**
- Cryptotermes longicollis* Banks 1918:661 [soldier; fig. 8]; Bacchus 1987:62 [imago, soldier; fig. 39, 40, 62, 63, 112]
- Kalotermes (Lobitermes) longicollis*; Snyder 1925e:179 [soldier]
Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Panama
Distrib.: From Mexico to Panama; Antilles from Hispaniola to Trinidad
- Cryptotermes pyrodomus* Bacchus**
- Cryptotermes pyrodomus* Bacchus 1987:72 [soldier; fig. 87, 118]
Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Barbados: Highland
- Cryptotermes rhinocephalus* Bacchus**
- Cryptotermes rhinocephalus* Bacchus 1987:72 [soldier; fig. 88, 119]
Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Trinidad: Balandra Bay

Cryptotermes venezolanus (Holmgren)

Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*) *venezolanus* Holmgren
1911b:55 [no descr.; T. 2: fig. 10 (imago)]

Holotype?: NHRS? (imago)

Type-loc.: Venezuela?

Remarks: Araujo (1977:15) states that this is a *nomen nudum*, arguing that the figure presented by Holmgren is useless. However, according to the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, a name published before 1931 and associated with a figure is available, independent of the quality of the illustration. Bacchus (1987) did not include this species in his revision of *Cryptotermes* because he did not find any type material.

Cryptotermes verruculosus (Emerson)

Kalotermes (*Cryptotermes*) *verruculosus* Emerson
1925:329 [imago, soldier; fig. 30]

Cryptotermes verruculosus; Bacchus 1987:78
[imago, soldier; fig. 49, 50, 91, 123]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Genus **Eucryptotermes** Holmgren [2 sp.]

Calotermes (*Eucryptotermes*) Holmgren 1911b:53

Eucryptotermes; Krishna 1961:328 [red.]

Type-species: *E. wheeleri* Snyder & Emerson

Eucryptotermes breviceps Constantino

Eucryptotermes breviceps Constantino 1997a:126
[imago, soldier; fig. 1-3 (imago), 4-7 (soldier)]

Holotype: INPA (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas State, Balbina

Eucryptotermes wheeleri Snyder & Emerson

Eucryptotermes wheeleri Snyder & Emerson in
Snyder 1949:44 [new name]; Krishna
1961:328 [fig. 15-17 (imago), 18 (soldier)];

Constantino 1997a:129 [imago, soldier]

Calotermes Hageni Müller 1873:341 [pre-oc.]

Calotermes (*Eucryptotermes*) *Hageni*; Holmgren
1911b:53 [imago, soldier; Pl. 4: fig. 23]

Syntypes: AMNH, NHRS

Type-loc.: Brazil: Santa Catarina, Blumenau

Distrib.: Southeastern Brazil, from Rio de Janeiro
to Santa Catarina

Genus **Glyptotermes** Froggatt [25 spp.]

Glyptotermes Froggatt 1896:518; Krishna
1961:343 [red.]

Calotermes (*Lobitermes*) Holmgren 1911b:53

Type-species: *G. tuberculatus* Froggatt (designated
by Snyder 1949:45)

Glyptotermes adamsoni Krishna & Emerson

Glyptotermes adamsoni Krishna & Emerson
1962:39 [imago, soldier; fig. 21-22]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Trinidad

Distrib.: Trinidad and Tobago

Glyptotermes angustus (Snyder)

Kalotermes (*Glyptotermes*) *angustus* Snyder
1925e:184 [imago, soldier]

Glyptotermes angustus; Nickle & Collins 1992 [fig.
40 (soldier)]

Kalotermes (*Glyptotermes*) *barbourni* Snyder
1925e:185 [imago, soldier]. Holotype: USNM;
type-loc.: Panama, Barro Colorado.

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Panama: Canal Zone

Distrib.: Panama and Costa Rica

Glyptotermes asperatum (Snyder)

Kalotermes (*Calcaritermes*) *asperatum* Snyder
1926b:20 [imago, soldier]

Glyptotermes asperatum; Snyder 1949:45 [catal.]

Syntypes: USNM, AMNH

Type-loc.: Costa Rica: Santa Clara, Hamburg Farm

Glyptotermes bilobatus (Snyder)

Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) bilobatus Snyder
1934:95 [soldier; fig. 1]

Syntypes: USNM, AMNH

Type-loc.: Costa Rica: Santa Clara, Hamburg Farm

Glyptotermes canellae (Fr. Müller)

Calotermes canellae Müller 1873:334 [imago]

Glyptotermes canellae; Snyder 1949:46 [catalog.]

Calotermes lobicephalus Silvestri 1901:3 [soldier];
Silvestri 1903:36 [soldier; Pl. fig. 30-32].

Syntypes: LEFS; type-loc.: Argentina, Misiones.

Calotermes (Lobitermes) lobicephalus; Holmgren
1911b:56 [soldier; T. IV: fig. 14-15]

Type: ?

Type-loc.: Brazil: Santa Catarina, Blumenau

Distrib.: Brazil: from São Paulo to Santa Catarina;
northeastern Argentina

Glyptotermes contracticornis (Snyder)

Kalotermes contracticornis Snyder 1925c:153
[soldier]

Glyptotermes contracticornis; Snyder 1949:47
[catalog.]; Krishna & Emerson 1962:42
[imago; fig. 23]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Costa Rica: Navarro

Distrib.: Costa Rica and Panama

Glyptotermes guianaensis (Emerson)

Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) guianaensis Emerson
1925:335 [imago, soldier; fig. 33]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Glyptotermes hospitalis (Emerson)

Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) hospitalis Emerson
1925:336 [imago, soldier; fig. 34]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Glyptotermes liberatus (Snyder)

Kalotermes (Kalotermes) liberatus Snyder 1929:81
[soldier]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Jamaica: Chinchona

Distrib.: Greater Antilles; Virgin Is.

Glyptotermes longipennis Krishna & Emerson

Glyptotermes longipennis Krishna & Emerson
1962:44 [imago; fig. 24]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Colombia: San Antonio

Glyptotermes marlatti (Snyder)

Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) marlatti Snyder
1926b:25 [imago, soldier]

Syntypes: USNM, AMNH

Type-loc.: Costa Rica: Santa Clara

Glyptotermes nevermani (Snyder)

Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) nevermani Snyder
1926b:26 [soldier]

Syntypes: USNM, AMNH

Type-loc.: Costa Rica: Volcan Irazu

Glyptotermes parvoculatus Krishna & Emerson

Glyptotermes parvoculatus Krishna & Emerson
1962:45 [imago, soldier; fig. 25-26]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Trinidad: Northern Range

Glyptotermes pellucidus (Emerson)

Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) pellucidus Emerson
1925:331 [imago; fig. 31a-c]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guyana and Venezuela

Glyptotermes perparvus (Emerson)

Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) perparvus Emerson
1925:332 [imago, soldier; fig. 32]
Holotype: AMNH (imago)
Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo
Distrib.: Guyana; Brazilian Amazonia

Glyptotermes planus (Snyder)

Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) planus Snyder
1925c:158 [imago, soldier]
Holotype: USNM (soldier)
Type-loc.: Costa Rica: Colombiana

Glyptotermes posticus (Hagen)

Calotermes posticus Hagen 1858:67 [imago]
Glyptotermes posticus; Krishna 1961:348 [no
descr.]
Syntypes: MLUH, MCZC
Type-loc.: Antilles: St. Thomas
Distrib.: Antilles

Glyptotermes pubescens Snyder

Glyptotermes pubescens Snyder 1924d:10 [imago,
soldier; fig. 2-5, 10]
Holotype: USNM (imago)
Type-loc.: Puerto Rico: Aibonito

Glyptotermes rotundifrons Krishna & Emerson

Glyptotermes rotundifrons Krishna & Emerson
1962:48 [imago, soldier; fig. 27-28]
Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Panama: Barro Colorado

Glyptotermes seeversi Krishna & Emerson

Glyptotermes seeversi Krishna & Emerson 1962:51
[imago, soldier; fig. 29-30]
Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Mexico: Vera Cruz, Cordoba

Glyptotermes sicki Krishna & Emerson

Glyptotermes sicki Krishna & Emerson 1962:54
[imago, soldier; fig. 31-32]
Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Rio de Janeiro

Glyptotermes suturis (Snyder)

Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) suturis Snyder
1925c:159 [imago, soldier]
Holotype: USNM (soldier)
Type-loc.: Costa Rica: La Carpentera

Glyptotermes truncatus Krishna & Emerson

Glyptotermes truncatus Krishna & Emerson
1962:58 [imago, soldier; fig. 33-34]
Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Colombia: Porecito

Glyptotermes tuberifer Krishna & Emerson

Glyptotermes tuberifer Krishna & Emerson
1962:60 [imago, soldier; fig. 35-36]
Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Antilles: St. Vincent

Glyptotermes verrucosus (Hagen)

Calotermes verrucosus Hagen 1858:63 [imago; T.
II: fig. 7]
Calotermes (Glyptotermes) verrucosus; Holmgren
1911b:56 [no descr.]
Syntypes: MLUH, MCZC
Type-loc.: unknown
Distrib.: Costa Rica

Genus **Incisitermes** Krishna [20 spp.]

Incisitermes Krishna 1961:353
Type-species: *I. schwarzi* (Banks)

Incisitermes arizonensis (Snyder)

Kaloterme arizonensis Snyder 1926c:393 [soldier]
Incisitermes arizonensis; Krishna 1961:356 [no descr.]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: U.S.: Arizona, Copper Butte Canyon

Incisitermes banksi (Snyder)

Kaloterme banksi Snyder 1920:39 [imago]
Incisitermes banksi; Krishna 1961:356 [no descr.]

Kaloterme lighti Snyder 1926c:395 [soldier].
 Holotype: USNM; type-loc.: Arizona, Copper Butte Canyon.

Kaloterme texanus Banks in Banks & Snyder 1920:29 [soldier; fig. 19:1]. Holotype: USNM; type-loc.: Texas, Chalk Bluff.

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: U.S.: Arizona, Sabino Canyon

Distrib.: U.S.: Arizona and Texas

Incisitermes bequaerti (Snyder)

Kaloterme (Kaloterme) bequaerti Snyder 1929:81 [imago, soldier]

Incisitermes bequaerti; Krishna 1961:356 [no descr.]

Syntypes: USNM, AMNH, MCZC

Type-loc.: Cuba: Baños

Distrib.: Antilles: from Cuba to Virgin Is.; Turks & Caicos Is.; Bermuda

Incisitermes emersoni (Light)

Kaloterme emersoni Light 1933:86 [soldier; Pl. 7: fig. 3, 5, 6, 8, 10]

Incisitermes emersoni; Krishna 1961:356 [no descr.]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Mexico: Jala

Incisitermes fruticavus Rust

Incisitermes fruticavus Rust 1979:273 [imago, soldier; fig. 1-9]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: U.S.: California, Aguanga

Distrib.: U.S.: southern California

Incisitermes furvus Scheffrahn

Incisitermes furvus Scheffrahn 1994:366 [imago, soldier; fig. 1-5 (imago), 6-9 (soldier)]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Puerto Rico: Guajataca

Distrib.: Puerto Rico

Incisitermes galapagoensis (Banks)

Caloterme galapagoensis Banks 1901:544 [imago; fig. 55-56]

Incisitermes galapagoensis; Krishna 1961:356 [no descr.]

Holotype: CASC (imago, destroyed)

Type-loc.: Ecuador: Galapagos

Incisitermes immigrans (Snyder)

Kaloterme immigrans Snyder 1922:2 [imago, soldier]

Incisitermes immigrans; Krishna 1961:356 [no descr.]; Gay 1967:45 [imago, soldier; fig. 5(b)]

Kaloterme (Kaloterme) clevelandi Snyder 1926d:7 [soldier]. Holotype: USNM; type-loc.: Panama, Ancon.

Caloterme (Caloterme) curvithorax Kelsey 1943:45 [imago, soldier]. Syntypes: Auckland Museum; type-loc.: Phoenix Islands.

Kaloterme marjoriae Snyder 1924d:3 [imago]. Holotype: USNM; type-loc.: Hawaii.

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: U.S.: Hawaii, Honolulu

Distrib.: Central America; Peru; Galapagos. (Probably of Neotropical origin and colonized or was introduced to Pacific islands)

Incisitermes incisus (Silvestri)

Caloterme incisus Silvestri 1901:2 [imago]; Silvestri 1903:27 [imago, soldier; Pl. fig. 19-20]

Incisitermes incisus; Krishna 1961:356 [no descr.]
 Syntypes: LEFS, AMNH

Type-loc.: Venezuela: St. Jean

Distrib.: Venezuela; Lesser Antilles: from Mona to Barbados

***Incisitermes marginipennis* (Latreille)**

Termes marginipenné Latreille 1811 [Pl. 39: fig. 8 (soldier)]

Kaloterme marginipennis; Light 1933:92 [imago, soldier; fig. F-I]

Incisitermes marginipennis; Krishna 1961:356 [no descr.]

Termes mexicanus Walker 1853:528 [imago]. Holotype: BMNH; type-loc.: Mexico.

Kaloterme montanus Snyder 1922:5 [imago]. Holotype: USNM; Mexico: Distrito Federal.

Kaloterme tuberculifrons Snyder 1922:6 [soldier; fig. 1]. Holotype: USNM; type-loc.: Mexico.

Syntypes: ISNB, MCZC

Type-loc.: Mexico

Distrib.: Mexico and Guatemala

***Incisitermes milleri* (Emerson)**

Kaloterme milleri Emerson 1943:18 [imago, soldier; fig. 1-5]

Incisitermes milleri; Krishna 1961:356 [no descr.] Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: U.S.: Florida, Elliot Key

Distrib.: U.S.: Florida; Hispaniola; Jamaica

***Incisitermes minor* (Hagen)**

Caloterme marginipennis minor Hagen 1858:47 [imago]

Kaloterme minor; Banks & Snyder 1920:26 [imago, soldier; fig. 14-2, 15]

Incisitermes minor; Krishna 1961:356 [no descr.]; Gay 1967:46 [imago, soldier; fig. 2]

Kaloterme minor forma *varius* Snyder 1926c:394 [s] Syntypes: MCZC

Type-loc.: U.S.: California, San Diego

Distrib.: U.S.: From Washington to California, eastward to Utah and Arizona; introduced to Florida. NW Mexico. Canada: Toronto (introduced)

***Incisitermes nigrinus* (Snyder)**

Kaloterme nigrinus Snyder 1946:158 [imago, soldier]

Incisitermes nigrinus; Krishna 1961:356 [no descr.]; Nickle & Collins 1988 [fig. 8C-D (soldier)]

Syntypes: USNM, AMNH

Type-loc.: Guatemala

Distrib.: From Mexico to Guatemala

***Incisitermes pacificus* (Banks)**

Caloterme pacificus Banks 1901:545 [imago, soldier; fig. 57]

Incisitermes pacificus; Krishna 1961:356 [no descr.]

Syntypes?: CASC, AMNH

Type-loc.: Ecuador: Galapagos

Distrib.: Galapagos and El Salvador

***Incisitermes platycephalus* (Light)**

Kaloterme platycephalus Light 1933:99 [soldier; Pl. 7: fig. 1, 2, 4, 7, 9]

Incisitermes platycephalus; Krishna 1961:356 [no descr.]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Mexico: Madrid

Distrib.: Western and eastern coasts of Mexico

***Incisitermes rhyzophorae* Hernández**

Incisitermes rhyzophorae Hernández 1994:88 [imago, soldier; fig. 1-3]

Holotype: ACCU (soldier)

Type-loc.: Cuba: Cayo Sevilla, Las Tunas

***Incisitermes schwarzi* (Banks)**

Kaloterme schwarzi Banks in Banks & Snyder 1920:22 [imago, soldier; fig. 10:3, 12]

Incisitermes schwarzi; Krishna 1961:354 [fig. 45-47 (imago), 48 (major soldier), 49 (minor soldier)]

Syntypes?: USNM, MCZC

Type-loc.: U.S.: Florida, Paradise Key
 Distrib.: U.S.: Florida; Mexico: Yucatan; Bahamas;
 Greater Antilles

Incisitermes seeversi (Snyder & Emerson)

Kaloterme seeversi Snyder & Emerson in Snyder
 1949:20 [new name]

Kaloterme perparvus Light 1933:98 [imago; pre-oc.]

Incisiterme seeversi; Krishna 1961:356 [no descr.]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Mexico: Madre Maria Isl.

Incisiterme snyderi (Light)

Kaloterme snyderi Light 1933:97 [new name; no
 descr.]

Kaloterme marginipennis; Banks & Snyder

1920:20 [imago, soldier; fig. 10-1; misid.]

Incisiterme snyderi; Krishna 1961:357 [no descr.];

Nickle & Collins 1992 [fig. 49-50 (soldier)]

Holotype: USNM

Type-loc.: U.S.: Texas

Distrib.: Southeastern U.S., from Texas to Florida
 and South Carolina; east coast of Mexico
 to Panama; Bermuda; Bahamas; Antilles;
 from Cuba to Virgin Is.

Incisiterme tabogae (Snyder)

Kaloterme tabogae Snyder 1924d:4 [imago]

Kaloterme (Kaloterme) tabogae; Snyder 1926d:8
 [soldier]

Incisiterme tabogae; Krishna 1961:357 [no descr.];
 Nickle & Collins 1992 [fig. 47-48 (soldier)]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Panama: Taboga Isl.

Distrib.: Panama; Belize; Cayman Is.; Dominica;
 Guadeloupe; Martinique

Genus **Kaloterme** Hagen [2 spp.]

Kaloterme Hagen 1853:479; Krishna 1961:331 [red.]

Caloterme; Hagen 1858:33 [part]

Type-species: *K. flavicollis* (Fabricius) (designated
 by Snyder 1949:11)

Kaloterme approximatus Snyder

Kaloterme approximatus Snyder in Banks & Snyder
 1920:22 [soldier]; Snyder 1925d:14 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: U.S.: Florida, Ortega

Distrib.: Southeastern U.S. and Bermuda

Kaloterme gracilignathus Emerson

Kaloterme (Neoterme) gracilignathus Emerson
 1924:392 [imago, soldier; fig. a-e]

Neoterme gracilignathus; Snyder 1949:25 [catal.]

Holotype: NHRS (imago)

Type-loc.: Chile: Juan Fernandez Isl.

Genus **Marginiterme** Krishna [2 spp.]

Marginiterme Krishna 1961:358; Myles 1997:758
 [red.]

Type-species: *M. hubbardi* (Banks)

Marginiterme cactiphagus Myles

Marginiterme cactiphagus Myles 1997:760
 [soldier, nymph; fig. 1-6]

Holotype: EROM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Mexico: Baja California del Sur, 5 km
 E Cabo San Lucas

Marginiterme hubbardi (Banks)

Kaloterme hubbardi Banks in Banks & Snyder
 1920:28 [imago, soldier; fig. 18]

Procryptoterme hubbardi; Snyder 1949:36 [catal.]

Marginiterme hubbardi; Krishna 1961:358 [fig.
 52-54 (imago), 55 (soldier)]. Myles 1997
 [fig. 7-12 (soldier)]

Syntypes?: USNM, MCZC

Type-loc.: U.S.: Arizona, Tucson

Distrib.: U.S.: Arizona; western Mexico

Genus **Neoterme** Holmgren [22 spp.]

Caloterme (Neoterme) Holmgren 1911b:53

Neotermes; Krishna 1961:321 [red.]; Mathews 1977:79 [red.]

Type-species: *N. castaneus* (Burmeister)

***Neotermes acceptus* Mathews**

Neotermes acceptus Mathews 1977:79 [imago; fig. 18-19]

Holotype: MZSP (imago)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

***Neotermes araguaensis* Snyder**

Neotermes araguaensis Snyder 1959:313 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Venezuela: Aragua, Rancho Grande

***Neotermes arthurimuelleri* (Rosen)**

Calotermes (Neotermes) arthuri-muelleri Rosen 1912:221 [imago]

Rugitermes arthuri-muelleri; Snyder 1949:34 [catal.]

Neotermes arthuri-muelleri; Krishna 1961:325 [no descr.]

Syntypes?: lost

Type-loc.: Brazil: Rio de Janeiro

***Neotermes brevinotus* (Snyder)**

Kalotermes (Neotermes) brevinotus Snyder 1932:98 [imago, soldier]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Costa Rica: Sandalo

***Neotermes castaneus* (Burmeister)**

Termes castaneus Burmeister 1839:764 [imago]

Calotermes castaneus; Hagen 1858:38 [imago]

Calotermes (Neotermes) castaneus; Holmgren 1911b:54 [no descr.]

Neotermes castaneus; Banks & Snyder 1920:32 [imago, soldier; fig. 22]; Krishna 1961:322 [fig. 7-9 (imago), 10 (soldier)]

Neotermes angustoculus Snyder 1924d:8 [imago, soldier]. Holotype: USNM (imago); type-

loc.: Florida, Paradise Key.

Termes anticus Walker 1853:523 [imago].

Holotype: BMNH; type-loc.: Honduras.

Neotermes elevatus Banks 1919:477 [soldier; fig. 11]. Holotype: AMNH; type-loc.: Dominica.

Termes guatimalae Walker 1853:528 [imago].

Holotype: BMNH; type-loc.: Guatemala.

Syntypes: MLUH

Type-loc.: Puerto Rico

Distrib.: U.S.: southern Florida; Antilles; Central America; Colombia; Venezuela; Chile

***Neotermes chilensis* (Blanchard)**

Termes chilensis Blanchard 1851:87 [imago, soldier; Lámina 1: fig. 1-3]

Kalotermes chilensis; Desneux 1906:337 [imago]

Calotermes (Neotermes) chilensis; Holmgren 1911b:54 [no descr.]

?*Calotermes chilensis cayutuensis* Goetsch 1933:229 [imago, soldier]. Type: ?; type-loc.: Chile, Cayutue

?*Neotermes chilensis cayutuensis*; Snyder 1949:23 [catal.]

?*Calotermes chilensis zapallarensis* Goetsch 1933:229 [soldier]. Type: ?; type-loc.: Chile, Zapallar.

?*Neotermes chilensis zapallarensis*; Snyder 1949:24 [catal.]

Syntypes: MNHN?

Type-loc.: Chile

Distrib.: Chile (southernmost record 45°25'S)

***Neotermes cubanus* (Snyder)**

Kalotermes cubanus Snyder 1922:7 [soldier; fig. 1-2; Pl. 1: fig. 2]

Neotermes cubanus; Krishna 1961:325 [no descr.]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Cuba: Las Playuelas

***Neotermes fulvescens* (Silvestri)**

Calotermes fulvescens Silvestri 1901:1 [imago];

Silvestri 1903:21 [imago, soldier; Pl. fig. 8-13]

Calotermes (Neotermes) fulvescens; Holmgren 1911b:54 [no descr.]

Syntypes: LEFS

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

Distrib.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Minas Gerais, Rio de Janeiro; northeastern Argentina

footnote in Banks & Snyder 1920:25. That footnote should probably refer to *Kaloterme*s *approximatus*, which was the only species described by Snyder in that publication.

***Neotermes glabriusculus* Oliveira**

Neotermes glabriusculus Oliveira 1979b:49 [imago, soldier; fig. 1-17]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: São Paulo, Paranapiacaba

***Neotermes kartaboensis* (Emerson)**

*Kaloterme*s (*Neotermes*) *kartaboensis* Emerson 1925:318 [imago; fig. 25a-c]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

***Neotermes hirtellus* (Silvestri)**

*Caloterme*s *hirtellus* Silvestri 1901:1 [imago]; Silvestri 1903:23 [imago, soldier; Pl. fig. 14-15]

*Caloterme*s (*Neotermes*) *hirtellus*; Holmgren 1911b:54 [no descr.]

Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

Distrib.: Brazil: Mato Grosso; northeastern Argentina

***Neotermes larseni* (Light)**

*Kaloterme*s (*Neotermes*) *larseni* Light 1935:239 [imago, soldier; fig. 1-4; Pl. 9: fig. 3]

Holotype: CASC

Type-loc.: Costa Rica: Cocos Isl.

***Neotermes holmgreni* Banks**

Neotermes holmgreni Banks 1918:659 [imago]; Snyder 1925e:184 [soldier]; Nickle & Collins 1992 [fig. 35-36 (soldier)]

*Kaloterme*s (*Neotermes*) *clearei* Emerson 1925:316 [imago, soldier; fig. 24]. Holotype: AMNH (imago); type-loc.: Guyana, Kartabo.

Holotype: MCZC (imago)

Type-loc.: Panama: Taboga Isl.

Distrib.: Central America; Guyana; Trinidad; Tobago

Neotermes luykxi Nickle & Collins 1989:270 [imago, soldier; fig. 1:B,E; 2:D,E; 3:B; 6:G-I]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: U.S.: Florida, Broward Co., Dania

Distrib.: U.S.: Florida

***Neotermes jouteli* (Banks)**

*Kaloterme*s *jouteli* Banks in Banks & Snyder 1920:25 [imago, soldier; fig. 14:1]

Neotermes jouteli; Krishna 1961:325 [no descr.]; Nickle & Collins 1988 [fig. 5E-F, 7A-B (soldier), 9E-F (imago)]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: U.S.: Florida, Adam Key

Distrib.: U.S.: Florida; West Indies; west and east coasts of Mexico

Remark: Araujo 1977:21 incorrectly attributes authorship to Snyder because of a misplaced

***Neotermes magnoculus* (Snyder)**

*Kaloterme*s (*Neotermes*) *magnoculus* Snyder 1926a:5 [imago]

Neotermes magnoculus; Mathews 1977:81 [imago, soldier; fig. 16-17]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Huachi

Distrib.: Bolivia; Brazil: Mato Grosso

***Neotermes modestus* (Silvestri)**

*Caloterme*s *modestus* Silvestri 1901:2 [imago]; Silvestri 1903:184 [imago, soldier; Pl. fig. 16-17]

*Caloterme*s (*Neotermes*) *modestus*; Holmgren 1911b:54 [no descr.]

Syntypes: LEFS

Type-loc.: Argentina: Corrientes

Neotermes mona (Banks)

Kalotermes mona Banks 1919:478 [soldier; fig. 6]
Neotermes mona; Krishna 1961:325 [no descr.]
 Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Antilles: Mona
 Distrib.: Antilles: from Hispaniola to Virgin Is.;
 Turks & Caicos Is.

Neotermes paraensis (Lima)

Kalotermes (Neotermes) paraensis Lima 1942:2
 [imago, soldier; fig. 1-2]
 Syntypes: ENAR
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Pará, Ilha de Marajó
 Distrib.: Brazil: Marajó Island and Piauí

Neotermes setifer Snyder

Neotermes setifer Snyder 1956:352 [imago]
 Holotype: USNM (imago)
 Type-loc.: Panama: Almirante

Neotermes wagneri (Desneux)

Calotermes wagneri Desneux 1904a:286 [soldier]
Kalotermes (Neotermes) wagneri; Lima 1938:360
 [imago, soldier; fig. 1-8]
 Syntypes: ISNB
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Rio de Janeiro, Serra dos Orgãos

Neotermes zanclus Oliveira

Neotermes zanclus Oliveira 1979b:54 [soldier; fig.
 18-26]
 Holotype: MZSP (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Minas Gerais, Belo Horizonte
 Distrib.: Brazil: Mato Grosso do Sul, Minas
 Gerais, Rio de Janeiro

Genus **Paraneotermes** Light [1 sp.]

Kalotermes (Paraneotermes) Light 1937:208
Paraneotermes; Krishna 1961:336 [red.]
 Type-species: *P. simplicicornis* (Banks)

Paraneotermes simplicicornis Banks

Kalotermes simplicicornis Banks in Banks &
 Snyder 1920:32 [soldier; fig. 19:2]
Kalotermes (Paraneotermes) simplicicornis; Light
 1937:449 [imago, soldier; Pl. 17]
Paraneotermes simplicicornis; Krishna 1961:337
 [fig. 23-25 (imago), 26 (soldier)]
Cryptotermes infumatus Banks in Banks & Snyder
 1920:38 [imago]. Holotype: USNM; type-
 loc.: Texas, Cotulla.
 Holotype: USNM (soldier)
 Type-loc.: U.S.: Texas, Laguna
 Distrib.: U.S.: Arizona, California, Nevada, New
 Mexico, Texas; NW Mexico

Genus **Procryptotermes** Holmgren [1 sp.]

Calotermes (Procryptotermes) Holmgren 1910a:285
Procryptotermes; Krishna 1961:376 [red.]
 Type-species: *P. fryeri* (Holmgren)

Procryptotermes corniceps (Snyder)

Glyptotermes corniceps Snyder 1923a:92 [imago,
 soldier; fig. 1-3]
Kalotermes (Calcaritermes) corniceps; Snyder
 1925c:155 [no descr.]
Procryptotermes corniceps; Krishna 1962b:14
 [imago, soldier; fig. 7 (imago), 8 (soldier)]
 Holotype: USNM (imago)
 Type-loc.: Puerto Rico: Boqueron-Salinas
 Distrib.: Antilles: From Cuba to Guadeloupe; Turks
 & Caicos Is.

Genus **Proneotermes** Holmgren [2 spp.]

Calotermes (Proneotermes) Holmgren 1911b:53
Proneotermes; Krishna 1961:363 [red.]
 Type-species: *P. perezii* (Holmgren)

Proneotermes latifrons (Silvestri)

Calotermes latifrons Silvestri 1901:2 [soldier];
 Silvestri 1903:26 [soldier; Pl. fig. 18]
Glyptotermes latifrons; Snyder 1949:49 [catal.]

Syntypes: LEFS

Type-loc.: Venezuela: Las Trincheras

Proneotermes perezii (Holmgren)

Calotermes (Proneotermes) perezii Holmgren
1911b:53 [imago, soldier; T. IV: fig. 3
(soldier)]

Procryptotermes perezii; Snyder 1949:37 [catalog.]

Proneotermes perezii; Krishna 1961:363 [fig. 58-
60 (imago), 61 (soldier)]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Costa Rica

Genus **Pterotermes** Holmgren [1 sp.]

Pterotermes Holmgren 1911b:42; Krishna 1961:349
[red.]

Type-species: *P. occidentis* (Walker)

Pterotermes occidentis (Walker)

Termes occidentis Walker 1853:529 [soldier]

Termopsis occidentis; Hagen 1858:77 [soldier]

Pterotermes occidentis; Holmgren 1911b:43
[soldier]; Krishna 1961:351 [fig. 41-43
(imago), 44 (soldier)]

Kalotermes occidentis; Banks & Snyder 1920:18
[imago, soldier; fig. 8 (soldier)]

Syntypes: BMNH, MCZC

Type-loc.: "Occidental Coast of America"

Distrib.: U.S.: Arizona; NW Mexico

Genus **Rugitermes** Holmgren [12 spp.]

Calotermes (Rugitermes) Holmgren 1911b:53

Rugitermes; Krishna 1961:325 [red.]

Type-species: *R. nodulosus* (Hagen)

Rugitermes bicolor (Emerson)

Kalotermes (Rugitermes) bicolor Emerson
1925:320 [imago, soldier; fig. 26]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Rugitermes costaricensis (Snyder)

Kalotermes (Rugitermes) costaricensis Snyder
1926b:18 [imago, soldier]

Syntypes: USNM

Type-loc.: Costa Rica: Santa Clara

Rugitermes flavicinctus (Emerson)

Kalotermes (Rugitermes) flavicinctus Emerson
1925:323 [imago, soldier; fig. 27]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Rugitermes kirbyi (Snyder)

Kalotermes (Rugitermes) kirbyi Snyder 1926d:9
[imago, soldier]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Costa Rica: Cartago

Rugitermes laticollis Snyder

Rugitermes laticollis Snyder 1957:81 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: La Paz

Rugitermes magninotus (Emerson)

Kalotermes (Rugitermes) magninotus Emerson
1925:324 [imago, soldier; fig. 28]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Rugitermes niger Oliveira

Rugitermes niger Oliveira 1979a:9 [imago, soldier;
fig. 1-17]

Holotype: DZUP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Paraná, Quatro Barras

Rugitermes nodulosus (Hagen)

Calotermes nodulosus Hagen 1858:61 [imago; T.

II: fig. 4]

Calotermes rugosus nodulosus; Silvestri 1903:33
[imago, soldier]

Calotermes (Rugitermes) nodulosus; Holmgren
1911b:54 [no descr.]

Rugitermes nodulosus; Krishna 1961:326 [fig. 11-
13 (imago), 14 (soldier)]

Holotype: ZMHB (imago)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Minas Gerais, São João del Rei

Distrib.: Southeastern Brazil

Rugitermes occidentalis (Silvestri)

Calotermes rugosus occidentalis Silvestri 1901:3
[imago]; Silvestri 1903:32 [imago; Pl.
fig. 24]

Calotermes (Rugitermes) occidentalis; Holmgren
1911b:54 [no descr.]

Syntypes: LEFS

Type-loc.: Argentina: Tucumán, S. Ana

Distrib.: Northern Argentina; Brazil: Rio de
Janeiro

Rugitermes panamae (Snyder)

Kalotermes panamae Snyder 1925e:182 [soldier]

Rugitermes panamae; Snyder 1949:35 [catal.];
Nickle & Collins 1992 [fig. 37-38 (soldier)]

Kalotermes (Rugitermes) isthmi Snyder 1925f:198
[imago, soldier]. Holotype: MCZC (imago);
type-loc.: Panama, Barro Colorado.

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Panama: Canal Zone

Rugitermes rugosus (Hagen)

Calotermes rugosus Hagen 1858:63 [imago; T. III:
fig. 4]; Silvestri 1903:28 [imago, soldier;
Pl. fig. 21-23, 44-49]

Calotermes (Rugitermes) rugosus; Holmgren
1911b:54 [no descr.]

Syntypes: MCZC

Type-loc.: Brazil: Rio de Janeiro, Teresópolis

Distrib.: Southeastern Brazil; eastern Argentina;
Uruguay

Rugitermes unicolor Snyder

Rugitermes unicolor Snyder 1952:303 [imago, soldier]

Syntypes: USNM, AMNH

Type-loc.: Guatemala: Sahacoc

Genus **Tauritermes** Krishna [3 spp.]

Tauritermes Krishna 1961:361; Araujo & Fontes
1979 [diag.]

Type-species: *T. taurocephalus* (Silvestri)

Tauritermes taurocephalus (Silvestri)

Calotermes taurocephalus Silvestri 1901:3
[soldier]; Silvestri 1903:35 [soldier; Pl.
fig. 29]

Calotermes (Procryptotermes) taurocephalus;
Holmgren 1911b:55 [T. IV: fig. 13 (soldier)]

Procryptotermes taurocephalus; Snyder 1949:38
[catal.]

Tauritermes taurocephalus; Krishna 1961:362 [fig.
56 (soldier), 57 (mand.)]

Syntypes: LEFS

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso do Sul, Corumbá

Distrib.: Brazil: Mato Grosso do Sul; northeastern
Argentina

Tauritermes triceromegas (Silvestri)

Calotermes triceromegas Silvestri 1901:2 [soldier];
Silvestri 1903:34 [soldier; Pl. fig. 27-28]

Procryptotermes triceromegas; Snyder 1949:38 [catal.]

Tauritermes triceromegas; Krishna 1961:363 [no
descr.]

Syntypes: LEFS

Type-loc.: Argentina: Cosquin

Tauritermes vitulus Araujo & Fontes

Tauritermes vitulus Araujo & Fontes 1979:33 [imago,
soldier; fig. 1-8 (imago), 9-15 (soldier)]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Santa Catarina, Blumenau

FAMILY RHINOTERMITIDAE [35 spp.]

Subfamily Coptotermitinae

Genus **Coptotermes** Wasmann [5 spp.]*Termes* (*Coptotermes*) Wasmann 1896:629*Coptotermes*; Mathews 1977:87 [red.]*Arrhinotermes* Wasmann 1903:99 [part, including the type-species; synonymised by Snyder 1949:75]Type-species: *C. gestroi* Wasmann**Coptotermes crassus** Snyder*Coptotermes crassus* Snyder 1922:21 [soldier; fig. 6];

Light 1933:114 [imago, soldier; fig. K, N, Q-

U]; Gay 1967:71 [imago, soldier; fig. 17]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Honduras: San Juan Pueblo

Distrib.: From western Mexico to Panama

Coptotermes formosanus Shiraki*Coptotermes formosanus* Shiraki 1909:239; Gay 1967:73 [imago, soldier; fig. 18]*Coptotermes formosae* Holmgren 1911c:192 [imago].

Syntypes: NHRS; type-loc.: Taiwan.

Coptotermes hongkongensis Oshima 1914a:559 [soldier, worker]. Type: ?; type-loc.: Hong Kong.*Coptotermes intrudens* Oshima 1920:262. Type: ?; type-loc.: Hawaii.*Coptotermes remotus* Silvestri 1928:93 [imago, soldier]. Syntypes: LEFS; type-loc.: South Africa.

Type: ?

Type-loc.: Taiwan

Distrib.: Native of southeast Asia; introduced to the U.S. (Florida, Louisiana and Texas)

Coptotermes havilandi Holmgren*Coptotermes havilandi* Holmgren 1911b:74 [imago]; Gay 1967:77 [imago, soldier; fig. 20]*Coptotermes javanicus* Kemner 1934b:59 [imago]. Syntypes: NHRS; type-loc.: Java.

Syntypes?: NHRS

Type-loc.: "Hinterindien" (Far East)

Distrib.: Native of southeast Asia and Indonesia; introduced to southeastern Brazil, Cuba, Jamaica, Turks and Caicos Is., Cayman Is., Antigua, Barbados, and U.S.: Florida

Coptotermes niger Snyder*Coptotermes niger* Snyder 1922:19 [imago, soldier; fig. 5]; Nickle & Collins 1992 [fig. 54-55 (soldier)]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Panama: Canal Zone

Distrib.: Central America and Colombia

Coptotermes testaceus (Linnaeus)*Hemerobius testaceus* Linnaeus 1758:550 [imago]*Termes testaceus*; Burmeister 1839:767*Termes* (*Eutermes*) *testaceus*; Hagen 1858:198 [imago; T. II: fig. 12, T. III: fig. 28]*Coptotermes testaceus*; Holmgren 1911b:73 [no descr.]; Mathews 1977:87 [imago, soldier; fig. 26-30]*Perla fusca* Degeer 1778:567 [imago].*Termes* (*Eutermes*) *marabitanas* Hagen 1858:191 [imago, soldier; T. I: fig. 4; T. III: 25].

Syntypes: NHMW, MCZC; type-loc.: Brazil, São José de Marabitanas.

Coptotermes marabitanas; Emerson 1925:344 [imago, soldier; fig. 15]*Termes morio* Fabricius 1793:90

Syntypes: MCZC?

Type-loc.: Suriname

Distrib.: Amazonia; Guianas; Panama; Trinidad; Tobago; Grenada

Subfamily Heteromitinae

Genus **Heterotermes** Froggatt [9 spp.]*Heterotermes* Froggatt 1896:518; Mathews 1977:83 [red.]*Leucotermes* Silvestri 1901:3 [synonymised by Light 1933:107]Type-species: *H. platycephalus* Froggatt

Heterotermes aureus (Snyder)

- Reticulitermes aureus* Snyder 1920:40 [imago]
Leucotermes aureus; Snyder 1924d:19 [imago]
Heterotermes aureus; Snyder 1949:66 [catal.]
Heterotermes aureus aureus; Emerson 1971:272
 [discussion]
Reticulitermes humilis var. *hoferi* Banks in Banks
 & Snyder 1920:53 [soldier]. Holotype:
 USNM; type-loc.: Arizona, Sabino Canyon.
Heterotermes intermedius Light 1933:112 [soldier;
 Pl. 8: fig. 7 & 12]. Holotype: CASC; type-
 loc.: Mexico.
 Holotype: USNM (imago)
 Type-loc.: U.S.: Arizona, Sabino Canyon
 Distrib.: U.S.: Arizona; northern Mexico

Heterotermes cardini (Snyder)

- Leucotermes cardini* Snyder 1924d:17 [imago,
 soldier]
Heterotermes cardini; Snyder 1949:67 [catal.]
 Holotype: USNM (imago)
 Type-loc.: Bahamas: Andros Island
 Distrib.: Cuba; Hispaniola; Bahamas

Heterotermes convexionatus (Snyder)

- Leucotermes convexionatus* Snyder 1924d:15
 [imago, soldier; Pl. 1: fig. 7-8]
Heterotermes convexionatus; Snyder 1949:67
 [catal.]
Heterotermes aureus convexionatus; Emerson
 1971:272 [discussion]; Nickle & Collins
 1988 [fig. 9H, 11A-B (imago), 10C-E
 (soldier)]
Heterotermes orthognathus Light 1933:113
 [soldier; Pl. 8: fig. 8 & 13]. Holotype:
 AMNH; type-loc.: Mexico.
Heterotermes pallidus Light 1935:247 [imago; fig.
 5]. Holotype: CASC; type-loc.: Costa Rica,
 Puntarenas.
 Holotype: USNM (imago)
 Type-loc.: Panama: Colon
 Distrib.: From western Mexico to Venezuela;
 Greater Antilles; Virgin Is.; Barbados;
 ?U.S.: Florida (introduced)

Heterotermes crinitus (Emerson)

- Leucotermes crinitus* Emerson 1925:342 [imago,
 soldier; fig. 36a-d]
Heterotermes crinitus; Snyder 1949:67 [catal.]
 Holotype: AMNH (imago)
 Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo
 Distrib.: Guyana; Venezuela; eastern Brazilian Amazonia

Heterotermes insularis (Wasmann)

- Leucotermes insularis* Wasmann 1903:140 [soldier]
Termes (Leucotermes) insularis; Desneux 1904b:33
 [no descr.]
Heterotermes insularis; Snyder 1949:69 [catal.]
 Syntypes?: MWIC
 Type-loc.: Costa Rica: Cocos Isl.

Heterotermes longiceps (Snyder)

- Leucotermes longiceps* Snyder 1924d:20 [major
 soldier]
Heterotermes longiceps; Snyder 1949:68 [catal.];
 Mathews 1977:83 [major and minor
 soldiers; fig. 20-21]
 Holotype: USNM (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá
 Distrib.: Central and southeastern Brazil;
 northeastern Argentina

Heterotermes maculatus Light

- Heterotermes maculatus* Light 1933:110 [imago;
 Pl. 8: fig. 10 & 15]
 Holotype: USNM (imago)
 Type-loc.: Mexico: Guadalajara

Heterotermes sulcatus Mathews

- Heterotermes sulcatus* Mathews 1977:86 [imago,
 soldier; fig. 22-23]
 Holotype: MZSP (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina
 Distrib.: Brazil: Mato Grosso and Goiás (cerrado
 vegetation)

Heterotermes tenuis (Hagen)

Termes (Eutermes) tenuis Hagen 1858:231 [imago; T. III: fig. 35]

Leucotermes tenuis; Silvestri 1903:38 [imago, soldier; Pl. fig. 33-38]

Heterotermes tenuis; Snyder 1949:70 [catalog.]; Constantino 1991a [fig. 2 (major soldier), 3 (minor soldier)]

Leucotermes flavipes paraensis Wasmann 1903:119. Syntypes: MWIC; type-loc.: Brazil, Pará.

Syntypes: ZSMC, MCZC

Type-loc.: Hispaniola; Colombia; Brazil

Distrib.: From southern Mexico to northern Argentina; Antilles; Bahamas

Genus **Reticulitermes** Holmgren [7 spp.]

Leucotermes (Reticulitermes) Holmgren 1913:60

Reticulitermes; Banks & Snyder 1920:42 [red.]

Type-species: *R. flavipes* (Kollar) (designated by Banks & Snyder 1920)

Reticulitermes arenicola Goellner

Reticulitermes arenicola Goellner 1931:227 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 1-6]

Syntypes: AMNH

Type-loc.: Indiana: Pine

Distrib.: U.S.: Indiana, Michigan, Massachusetts

Reticulitermes flavipes (Kollar)

Termes flavipes Kollar 1837:411 [imago]

Leucotermes flavipes; Holmgren 1911b:69 [no descr.]

Reticulitermes flavipes; Banks & Snyder 1920:45 [imago, soldier]

Reticulitermes claripennis Banks in Banks & Snyder 1920:47 [imago, soldier]. Holotype: USNM (imago); type-loc.: Texas, Beaumont.

Termes frontalis Haldeman 1844:55 [soldier].

Type: ?; type-loc.: U.S.: Pennsylvania.

Syntypes?: NHMW

Type-loc.: Austria: Vienna

Distrib.: From southeastern Canada to northeastern

Mexico; westward from Texas to Great Lakes (introduced to Austria and Germany)

Reticulitermes hageni Banks

Reticulitermes hageni Banks in Banks & Snyder 1920:44 [imago, soldier]

Syntypes?: USNM, MCZC

Type-loc.: U.S.: Virginia, Falls Church

Distrib.: U.S.: From eastern Texas to eastern Kansas to New Jersey to Florida

Reticulitermes hesperus Banks

Reticulitermes hesperus Banks in Banks & Snyder 1920:50 [imago, soldier; fig. 34-2]

Syntypes?: USNM, MCZC

Type-loc.: U.S.: California, Little Bear Lake

Distrib.: From southwestern Canada to northwestern Mexico

Reticulitermes lucifugus (Rossi)

Termes lucifugus Rossi 1792:107 [imago; fig. vol. 2, pl. 5]; Hagen 1858: 174 [imago, soldier]

Leucotermes lucifugus; Holmgren 1911b:69 [no descr.]

Leucotermes (Reticulitermes) lucifugus; Holmgren 1913:60 [no descr.]

Termes pusillus Walker 1853:528 [imago]. Holotype: BMNH (imago); type-loc.: unknown.

Syntypes?: NHMW

Type-loc.: "Shores of the Mediterranean"

Distrib.: Native of the Mediterranean region; introduced to Uruguay (previous records from the U.S. were misidentifications)

Reticulitermes tibialis Banks

Reticulitermes tibialis Banks in Banks & Snyder 1920:47 [imago, soldier; fig. 33, 34-1]

Reticulitermes humilis Banks in Banks & Snyder 1920:51 [imago, soldier; fig. 38:1]. Holotype: USNM (soldier); type-loc.: Arizona.

Reticulitermes tumiceps Banks in Banks & Snyder 1920:53 [soldier; fig. 38:2]. Holotype: MCZC; type-loc.: Arizona, Stratton.

Syntypes?: USNM, MCZC

Type-loc.: U.S.: Texas, Beeville
 Distrib.: Central and western U.S. to northwestern
 Mexico

Reticulitermes virginicus (Banks)

Termes virginicus Banks 1907:392 [imago, soldier]
Leucotermes virginicus; Holmgren 1911b:69
Reticulitermes virginicus; Banks & Snyder 1920:46
 [imago]

Syntypes: MCZC

Type-loc.: U.S.: Virginia, Falls Church

Distrib.: U.S.: From eastern Texas to Missouri to
 New York to Florida

Subfamily Prorhinotermitinae
 Quennedey & Deligne 1975:265

Genus **Prorhinotermes** Silvestri [3 spp.]

Prorhinotermes Silvestri 1909:286
 Type-species: *P. inopinatus* Silvestri

Prorhinotermes molinoi Snyder

Prorhinotermes molinoi Snyder 1924b:43 [imago,
 soldier]; Nickle & Collins 1992 [fig. 58-59
 (soldier)]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Panama: Canal Zone

Distrib.: Costa Rica and Panama

Prorhinotermes oceanicus (Wasmann)

Arrhinotermes oceanicus Wasmann 1903:139
 [imago]

Prorhinotermes oceanicus; Snyder 1949:87 [catal.]

Syntypes?: MWIC

Type-loc.: Costa Rica: Cocos Is.

Prorhinotermes simplex (Hagen)

Termes (Rhinotermes) simplex Hagen 1858:238
 [imago; T. III: fig. 23]

Arrhinotermes simplex; Holmgren 1911b:72

Prorhinotermes simplex; Banks & Snyder 1920:39
 [imago, soldier; fig. 26-27]

Holotype: NHMW (imago)

Type-loc.: Cuba

Distrib.: Greater Antilles; U.S.: southern Florida

Subfamily Psammotermitinae

Genus **Glossotermes** Emerson [1 sp.]

Glossotermes Emerson 1950:2

Type-species: *G. oculus* Emerson

Glossotermes oculus Emerson

Glossotermes oculus Emerson 1950:2 [soldier; fig. 1]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Itabu Creek

Subfamily Rhinotermitinae

Genus **Acorhinotermes** Emerson [1 sp.]

Acorhinotermes Emerson in Snyder 1949:374

Type-species: *A. subfuscipes* (Emerson)

Acorhinotermes subfuscipes (Emerson)

Rhinotermes (Rhinotermes) subfuscipes Emerson
 1925:356 [imago, soldier; fig. 43]

Acorhinotermes subfuscipes; Snyder 1949:99 [catal.]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Genus **Dolichorhinotermes** Emerson [5 spp.]

Dolichorhinotermes Emerson in Snyder 1949:374;
 Mathews 1977:91 [red.]

Type-species: *D. longilabius* (Emerson)

Dolichorhinotermes japuraensis Constantino

Dolichorhinotermes japuraensis Constantino
 1990a:4 [major and minor soldiers, worker;

fig. 1-8]
 Holotype: MPEG (major soldier)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Marãã

Rhinotermes; Mathews 1977:90 [red.]
 Type-species: *R. nasutus* (Perty) (designated by
 Wasmann 1897a:151)

Dolichorhinotermes latilabrum (Snyder)

Rhinotermes latilabrum Snyder 1926a:7 [major and
 minor soldiers; Pl. 1: fig. 6-9]
Dolichorhinotermes latilabrum; Snyder 1949:98
 [catal.]
 Holotype: USNM (major soldier)
 Type-loc.: Bolivia: Ivon River

Rhinotermes hispidus Emerson

Rhinotermes (Rhinotermes) hispidus Emerson
 1925:350 [major and minor soldiers; fig. 40]
Rhinotermes hispidus; Constantino 1991a [fig. 4
 (minor soldier), 7 (major soldier)]
 Holotype: AMNH (major soldier)
 Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo
 Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia; Guyana

Dolichorhinotermes longidens (Snyder)

Rhinotermes longidens Snyder 1924e:83 [major
 and minor soldiers; fig. 1-2]
Dolichorhinotermes longidens; Snyder 1949:98
 [catal.]
 Holotype: USNM (major soldier)
 Type-loc.: Panama: Canal Zone

Rhinotermes manni Snyder

Rhinotermes manni Snyder 1926a:9 [imago, ma-
 jor and minor soldiers; Pl. 1: fig. 2 & 5]
 Holotype: USNM (major soldier)
 Type-loc.: Bolivia: Rurrenabaque

Dolichorhinotermes longilabius (Emerson)

Rhinotermes longilabius Emerson 1925:352
 [imago, major and minor soldiers; fig. 41]
Dolichorhinotermes longilabius; Snyder 1949:98
 [catal.]; Constantino 1991a [fig. 6 (minor
 soldier), 9-10 (major soldier)]
 Holotype: AMNH (major soldier)
 Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo
 Distrib.: Amazonia; Guyana; Trinidad

Rhinotermes marginalis (Linnaeus)

Hemerobius marginalis Linnaeus 1758:550
 [imago]
Termes (Rhinotermes) marginalis; Hagen 1858:234
 [imago]
Rhinotermes marginalis; Emerson 1925:348
 [imago, major and minor soldiers; fig. 39];
 Constantino 1991a [fig. 5 (minor soldier),
 8 (major soldier)]
Perla nasuta Degeer 1778:568
Termes nasutum; Latreille 1804:61 [imago]
 Type: ?
 Type-loc.: Suriname: Paramaribo
 Distrib.: Amazonia; central Brazil (Brasília and
 Cuiabá); Guianas; Hispaniola; Guadeloupe;
 Martinique; Barbados

Dolichorhinotermes tenebrosus (Emerson)

Rhinotermes tenebrosus Emerson 1925:354
 [imago, major and minor soldiers; fig. 42]
Dolichorhinotermes tenebrosus; Snyder 1949:98
 [catal.]
 Holotype: AMNH (major soldier)
 Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Rhinotermes nasutus (Perty)

Termes nasutus Perty 1833:127 [imago]
Termes (Rhinotermes) nasutus; Hagen 1858:237
 [imago, soldier]
Rhinotermes nasutus; Emerson 1925:347 [imago;
 fig. 38]

Genus **Rhinotermes** Hagen [4 spp.]

Termes (Rhinotermes) Hagen 1858:233 [4 spp.]

Rhinotermes taurus Desneux 1904c:146 [soldier];
Holmgren 1906:531 [imago, major and
minor soldiers, worker; fig. B-E]. Syntypes:
ISBN; type-loc.: Suriname.

Holotype: ZSMC (imago)

Type-loc.: "Brasilia Septentrionalis" (northern Brazil)

Distrib.: Bolivia; Peru; Brazilian Amazonia; Guianas

FAMILY SERRITERMITIDAE [1 sp.]

Genus **Serritermes** Wasmann [1 sp.]

Calotermes (*Serritermes*) Wasmann 1897a:150 [1 sp.]

Serritermes; Silvestri 1903:39 [red.]; Emerson &

Krishna 1975 [red.]; Mathews 1977:92 [red.]

Type-species: *S. serrifer* (Hagen)

Serritermes serrifer (Hagen & Bates)

Calotermes serrifer Hagen 1858:72 [soldier; T. I: fig. 6]

Termes serrifer Bates in Hagen 1858:73 [field notes]

Calotermes (*Serritermes*) *serrifer*; Wasmann
1897a:150 [no descr.]

Serritermes serrifer; Silvestri 1901:3; Silvestri
1903:40 [imago, soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 39-
43]; Emerson & Krishna 1975:3 [imago,
soldier; fig. 1-5]; Araujo 1977c [distrib.];
Mathews 1977:92 [imago, soldier; fig. 13;
Pl. 14a]

Lectotype: BMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Pará, Santarém

Distrib.: Brazil: cerrado vegetation from Mato Gros-
so to Minas Gerais to Piauí, and some
Amazonian savannas (Santarém and Humaitá)

FAMILY TERMITIDAE [381 spp.]

Subfamily Apicotermitinae [41 spp.]

Fontes 1992:245 [key to New World genera]

Genus **Anoplotermes** Fr. Müller [32 spp.]

Anoplotermes Fr. Müller 1873:347

Anoplotermes (*Anoplotermes*); Holmgren 1912b:73
[part]

Type-species: *A. pacificus* Fr. Müller

Anoplotermes ater (Hagen)

Termes (*Eutermes*) *ater* Hagen 1858:195 [imago;
T. III: fig. 26]

Anoplotermes morio ater; Silvestri 1903:100
[imago, worker]; Holmgren 1906:605
[imago, worker; fig. D2]

Anoplotermes (*Anoplotermes*) *ater*; Holmgren
1912b:74 [no descr.; fig. 47 (imago)]

Syntypes: MLUH, MCZC, BMNH

Type-loc.: Brazil: Nova Friburgo; Colombia

Distrib.: Colombia; Paraguay; southern Brazil

Anoplotermes banksi Emerson

Anoplotermes banksi Emerson 1925:423 [imago;
fig. 77]; Constantino 1991a [fig. 13 (imago)]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia; Guyana; Trinidad

Anoplotermes bolivianus Snyder

Anoplotermes (*Anoplotermes*) *bolivianus* Snyder
1926a:46 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Tumupasa

Anoplotermes brevipilus Emerson

Anoplotermes brevipilus Emerson 1925:424
[imago; fig. 78]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guyana; eastern Brazilian Amazonia; Trinidad

Anoplotermes brucei Snyder

Anoplotermes brucei Snyder 1955:300 [imago]

Syntypes: USNM

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Rosario (Lake Rogagua)

Anoplotermes cingulatus (Burmeister)

Termes cingulatus Burmeister 1839:767 [imago]

Anoplotermes cingulatus; Silvestri 1903:98 [imago, worker; Pl. fig. 220-223]

Syntypes: DEIC, MCZC

Type-loc.: Brazil: Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre

Distrib.: Southern Brazil; eastern Argentina; Paraguay; Uruguay

Anoplotermes clypeatus Snyder

Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) clypeatus Snyder 1926a:47 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: San Gregorio

Anoplotermes distans Snyder

Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) distans Snyder 1926a:48 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Rosario

Anoplotermes distinctus Snyder

Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) distinctus Snyder 1926a:49 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Rurrenabaque

Anoplotermes franciscoi Snyder

Anoplotermes franciscoi Snyder 1959:314 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Venezuela, Bolivar: El Pilar

Anoplotermes fumosus (Hagen)

Termes fumosus Hagen 1860:123 [imago]

Anoplotermes fumosus; Banks & Snyder 1920:66 [imago; fig. 52-53]

Syntypes: ISNB, MCZC

Type-loc.: Mexico: Vera Cruz

Distrib.: U.S.: Texas; Mexico

Anoplotermes gracilis Snyder

Anoplotermes gracilis Snyder 1922:28 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Panama: Canal Zone

Anoplotermes grandifrons Snyder

Anoplotermes grandifrons Snyder 1926a:50 [imago; Pl. 1: fig. 3]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Rosario

Anoplotermes hageni Snyder & Emerson

Anoplotermes hageni Snyder & Emerson in Snyder 1949:105 [new name]

Anoplotermes tenebrosus; Silvestri 1903:97 [imago, worker; Pl. fig. 218-219; misid.]

Syntypes: LEFS, AMNH

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

Distrib.: Brazil: Mato Grosso; northeastern Argentina

Anoplotermes hondurensis Snyder

Anoplotermes hondurensis Snyder 1924d:37 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Honduras: La Ceiba

Anoplotermes howardi Snyder

Anoplotermes howardi Snyder 1926a:51 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Rosario

Anoplotermes indistinctus Snyder

Anoplotermes indistinctus Snyder 1926a:52 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Tumupasa

Anoplotermes jheringi Holmgren

Anoplotermes jheringi Holmgren 1906:606 [imago]

worker; fig. E2]

Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) Iheringi; Holmgren
1912b:74 [no descr.]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Peru: Chaquimayo

Type-loc.: Brazil: Santa Catarina, Blumenau

Distrib.: Southern Brazil; Argentina; Paraguay;
Bolivia; Peru

Anoplotermes linearis Snyder

Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) linearis Snyder
1926a:53 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Tumupasa

Anoplotermes parvus Snyder 1923:130 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Panama: Canal Zone

Anoplotermes manni Snyder

Anoplotermes manni Snyder 1922:29 [worker]

Holotype: USNM (worker)

Type-loc.: Honduras: Lombardia

Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) proximus Snyder

1926a:54 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Tumupasa

Anoplotermes meridianus Emerson

Anoplotermes meridianus Emerson 1925:421
[new name]

Anoplotermes morio; Silvestri 1903:99 [imago,
worker; misid.]

Syntypes: LEFS, AMNH

Type-loc.: Argentina; Uruguay; Paraguay

Distrib.: Eastern Argentina; Paraguay; Uruguay; Antilles?

Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) punctatus Snyder

1926a:56 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Rosario

Anoplotermes nigripunctatus Emerson

Anoplotermes nigripunctatus Emerson 1925:426
[imago; fig. 80]

Anoplotermes nigropunctatus; Araujo 1977:31
[misspelling]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Bolivia and Guyana

Anoplotermes pyriformis Snyder

Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) pyriformis Snyder
1934:96 [imago; fig. 2]

Syntypes: USNM

Type-loc.: Costa Rica: Santa Clara, Hamburg Farm

Anoplotermes rotundus Snyder

Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) rotundus Snyder
1926a:56 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Rosario

Anoplotermes pacificus Fr. Müller

Anoplotermes pacificus Müller 1873:347 [imago,
worker]

Syntypes?: ZMHB

Anoplotermes schwarzi Banks

Anoplotermes schwarzi Banks 1919:481 [imago]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Cuba: Cayamas

Anoplotermes subterraneus Emerson

Anoplotermes subterraneus Emerson 1925:425
[imago; fig. 79]
Holotype: AMNH (imago)
Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo
Distrib.: Guyana and Venezuela

Desneux 1904b:41 [no descr.]
Aparatermes abbreviatus; Fontes 1986:294 [imago,
worker; fig. 11-17 (imago), 18-19 (mand.),
20-22 (worker), 23-29 (d.t.)]
Syntypes: LEFS
Type-loc.: Argentina: Sunchales

Anoplotermes tenebrosus (Kollar)

Termes tenebrosus Kollar 1837:411 [imago]
Termes (Eutermes) tenebrosus; Hagen 1858:193
[imago]
Eutermes tenebrosus; Wasmann 1897b:278 [no descr.]
Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) tenebrosus;
Holmgren 1912b:74 [no descr.]
Syntypes: NHMW, MCZC
Type-loc.: Brazil: São Paulo, Varnhagen
Distrib.: Central and southern Brazil; Argentina;
Venezuela
Remark: Araujo (1977:32) incorrectly attributed
authorship of this species to Hagen.

Genus **Grigiotermes** Mathews [2 spp.]

Grigiotermes Mathews 1977:94
Type-species: *G. metoecus* Mathews

Grigiotermes bequaerti (Snyder & Emerson)

Anoplotermes bequaerti Snyder & Emerson in
Snyder 1949:104 [new name; no descr.]
Anoplotermes pacificus; Silvestri 1903:96 [imago,
worker; Pl. fig. 208-213; misid.]
Grigiotermes bequaerti; Fontes 1983:139 [no descr.]
Syntypes: LEFS, AMNH
Type-loc.: Argentina: S. Ana
Distrib.: Northeastern Argentina; Paraguay;
southern Brazil

Anoplotermes turricola Silvestri

Anoplotermes turricola Silvestri 1901:8 [imago];
Silvestri 1903:97 [imago, worker; Pl. fig.
216-217]
Termes (Eutermes) turricola; Desneux 1904b:46
[no descr.]
Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD, MZSP
Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá
Distrib.: Central Brazil

Grigiotermes metoecus Mathews

Grigiotermes metoecus Mathews 1977:96 [imago,
worker; fig. 32, 34, 36]; Coles de Negret &
Redford 1982 [biol., nest]
Holotype: MZSP (imago)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina
Distrib.: Central Brazil; northeastern Argentina

Genus **Aparatermes** Fontes [1 sp.]

Aparatermes Fontes 1986:290
Type-species: *A. abbreviatus* (Silvestri)

Genus **Ruptitermes** Mathews [5 spp.]

Ruptitermes Mathews 1977:98
Type-species: *R. xanthochiton* Mathews

Aparatermes abbreviatus (Silvestri)

Anoplotermes cingulatus abbreviatus Silvestri
1901:8 [imago]; Silvestri 1903:99 [imago,
worker; Pl. fig. 224]
Anoplotermes abbreviatus; Snyder 1949:103 [catal.]
Termes (Eutermes) cingulatus abbreviatus;

Ruptitermes arboreus (Emerson)

Anoplotermes (Speculitermes) arboreus Emerson
1925:427 [imago; fig. 81]
Speculitermes arboreus; Snyder 1949:110 [catal.]
Ruptitermes arboreus; Mathews 1977:100 [no
descr.]; Constantino 1991a [fig. 12 (imago)]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)
 Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo
 Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia; Guyana

Ruptitermes proratus (Emerson)

Speculitermes proratus Emerson in Snyder 1949:110 [new name; no descr.]
Anoplotermes reconditus; Holmgren 1906:607 [imago, worker; misid.]
Ruptitermes proratus; Mathews 1977:100 [no descr.]
 Holotype: AMNH (imago)
 Type-loc.: Bolivia: Mojos
 Distrib.: Bolivia and Peru

Ruptitermes reconditus (Silvestri)

Anoplotermes reconditus Silvestri 1901:8 [imago]; Silvestri 1903:101 [imago, worker; Pl. fig. 228-230]
Speculitermes reconditus; Snyder 1949:110 [catal.]
Ruptitermes reconditus; Mathews 1977:100 [no descr.]
 Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD
 Type-loc.: Argentina; Paraguay; Brazil: Mato Grosso
 Distrib.: Southern Brazil; northern Argentina; Paraguay; Bolivia; Peru

Ruptitermes silvestrii (Emerson)

Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes) silvestrii Emerson 1925:421 [imago; fig. 76]
Speculitermes silvestrii; Snyder 1949:110 [catal.]
Ruptitermes silvestrii; Araujo 1977:33 [catal.]
 Holotype: AMNH (imago)
 Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo
 Distrib.: Guyana and Trinidad

Ruptitermes xanthochiton Mathews

Ruptitermes xanthochiton Mathews 1977:100 [imago, worker; fig. 33, 35, 37]
 Holotype: MZSP (imago)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

Genus **Tetimatermes** Fontes [1 sp.]

Tetimatermes Fontes 1986:286
 Type-species: *T. oliveirae* Fontes

Tetimatermes oliveirae Fontes

Tetimatermes oliveirae Fontes 1986:289 [worker; fig. 1-6 (worker), 7-10 (d.t.)]
 Holotype: LRFC (worker)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: São Paulo, Macatuba

Subfamily Nasutitermitinae [248 spp.]
 Mill 1983 [key to New World genera]

Genus **Agnathotermes** Snyder [2 spp.]

Nasutitermes (Agnathotermes) Snyder 1926a:41 [part]
Agnathotermes; Fontes 1983:105 [red.]; 1987b [d.t.]; 1987a [mand.]
 Type-species: *A. glaber* (Snyder)

Agnathotermes crassinasus Constantino

Agnathotermes crassinasus Constantino 1990b:44 [soldier, worker; fig. 1-5]
 Holotype: MPEG (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Marañ

Agnathotermes glaber (Snyder)

Nasutitermes (Agnathotermes) glaber Snyder 1926a:42 [soldier]
Convexitermes glaber; Snyder 1949:343 [catal.]
Agnathotermes glaber; Fontes 1982:105 [fig. 20-22 (imago), 23-24 (soldier), 17-19 (mand.)]
 Holotype: USNM (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Bolivia: Cachuela Esperanza
 Distrib.: Bolivia; Brazil: Amazonia to Minas Gerais

Genus **Angularitermes** Emerson [5 spp.]

Nasutitermes (Angularitermes) Emerson 1925:419
Angularitermes; Mathews 1977:233 [red.]; Fontes 1987a [d.t.]; 1987b [mand.]

Tintermes Araujo 1970a:41 [synonymised by Mathews 1977]

Type-species: *A. nasutissimus* (Emerson)

Angularitermes clypeatus Mathews

Angularitermes clypeatus Mathews 1977:235 [soldier; fig. 186]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

Angularitermes nasutissimus (Emerson)

Nasutitermes (*Angularitermes*) *nasutissimus* Emerson 1925:419 [imago, soldier; fig. 75]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guyana; Brazil: Amapá; Trinidad

Angularitermes orestes (Araujo)

Tintermes orestes Araujo 1970a:44 [soldier; fig. 1-7 (soldier); 8-10 (mand.)]

?*Angularitermes orestes*; Mathews 1977:236 [imago, soldier; fig. 184-185]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Minas Gerais, Serra do Curral

Distrib.: Central and southeastern Brazil

Angularitermes pinocchio Canello & Brandão

Angularitermes pinocchio Canello & Brandão in Canello *et al.* 1996:278 [soldier, worker; fig. 1-6 (soldier), 11 (mand.)]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Goiás, Goiânia

Angularitermes tiguassu Canello & Brandão

Angularitermes tiguassu Canello & Brandão in Canello *et al.* 1996:282 [soldier, worker; fig. 7-10 (soldier), 12 (mand.)]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Goiás, Goiânia

Genus **Anhangatermes** Constantino [1 sp.]

Anhangatermes Constantino 1990c:2

Type-species: *A. macarthuri* Constantino

Anhangatermes macarthuri Constantino

Anhangatermes macarthuri Constantino 1990c:3 [soldier, worker; fig. 1-15]

Holotype: MPEG (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amapá, Serra do Navio

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Genus **Antillitermes** Roisin, Scheffrahn & Krecke [1 sp.]

Antillitermes Roisin *et al.* 1996:783

Type-species: *A. subtilis* (Scheffrahn & Krecke)

Antillitermes subtilis (Scheffrahn & Krecke)

Parvitermes subtilis Scheffrahn & Krecke 1993:604 [soldier, worker; fig. 1-2]

Antillitermes subtilis; Roisin *et al.* 1996:783 [fig. 1F (d.t.), 2F (e.v.), 3F & 4D (mand.)]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Dominican Republic: Caracoles

Distrib.: Cuba and Dominican Republic

Genus **Araujotermes** Fontes [3 spp.]

Araujotermes Fontes 1982:100; 1987a [d.t.]; 1987b [mand.]

Type-species: *A. caissara* Fontes

Araujotermes caissara Fontes

Araujotermes caissara Fontes 1982:102 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 1-8]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Santa Catarina, Itapema

Distrib.: Southern Brazil

Araujotermes nanus Constantino

Araujotermes nanus Constantino 1991a:208
[imago, soldier, worker; fig. 56-60]

Holotype: MPEG (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Marañ

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

soldier; fig. 162, 170, 177]; Coles de Negret
& Redford 1982 [biol., nest]

Termes (Eutermes) euamignathus; Desneux
1904b:42 [no descr.]

Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso; Paraguay

Distrib.: Central and southeastern Brazil; Paraguay;
Bolivia

Araujotermes parvellus (Silvestri)

Eutermes parvellus Silvestri 1923:307 [imago,
soldier, worker; Pl. XI: fig. 1-11]

Nasutitermes (Subulitermes) parvellus; Emerson
1925:399 [imago, soldier; fig. 64:a-d]

Araujotermes parvellus; Fontes 1982:100 [no
descr.]; Constantino 1991a [fig. 54 (soldier)]

Syntypes: LEFS

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia; Guianas; Trinidad

Armitermes gnomus Constantino

Armitermes gnomus Constantino 1991a:209
[imago, soldier, worker; fig. 39-43]

Holotype: MPEG (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Marañ

Armitermes grandidens Emerson

Armitermes (Armitermes) grandidens Emerson
1925:373 [soldier; fig. 52]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Genus **Armitermes** Wasmann [12 spp.]

Termes (Armitermes) Wasmann 1897a:151

Armitermes; Mathews 1977:210 [red.]

Type-species: *A. armiger* (Motschulsky)

Armitermes holmgreni Snyder

Armitermes holmgreni Snyder 1926a:22 [imago,
soldier]; Mathews 1977:216 [imago,
soldier; fig. 163, 171, 178]

Armitermes (Armitermes) albidus; Emerson
1925:367 [imago, soldier; fig. 49; misid.]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Ivon

Distrib.: Bolivia; Brazilian Amazonia; Guyana;
Trinidad; Tobago

Armitermes armiger (Motschulsky)

Termes armigera Motschulsky 1855:10 [soldier;
no descr.]

Armitermes armigera; Banks 1918:662 [soldier; fig. 13]

Armitermes armiger; Nickle & Collins 1992 [fig.
80-81 (soldier)]

Syntypes: MCZC

Type-loc.: Panama: Obispo

Armitermes lanei Canter

Armitermes lanei Canter 1968:243 [soldier; fig. 1-3]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso do Sul, Três Lagoas

Distrib.: Brazil: Mato Grosso do Sul; São Paulo
(cerrado)

Armitermes cerradoensis Mathews

Armitermes cerradoensis Mathews 1977:212
[imago, soldier; fig. 161, 169, 176]

Holotype: MZSP (imago)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

Armitermes manni Snyder

Armitermes (Armitermes) manni Snyder 1926a:23
[soldier]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Armitermes euamignathus Silvestri

Armitermes euamignathus Silvestri 1901:6 [imago];
Silvestri 1903:76 [imago, soldier, worker; Pl.
fig. 133-137]; Mathews 1977:214 [imago,

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Cachuela Esperanza

Armitermes minutus Emerson

Armitermes minutus Emerson 1925:374 [imago, soldier; fig. 53]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guyana; Brazil: Amapá

Armitermes peruanus Holmgren

Armitermes peruanus Holmgren 1906:569 [soldier, worker; fig. Z]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Peru: Llinquipata, Chaquimayo

Distrib.: Peru; Brazilian Amazonia

Armitermes projectidens (Mathews), new combination

Curvitermes projectidens Mathews 1977:232 [imago, soldier; fig. 172, 179]

Holotype: MZSP (imago)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

Armitermes teevani Emerson

Armitermes teevani Emerson 1925:371 [imago, soldier; fig. 51]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guyana; Bolivia; Brazilian Amazonia

Genus **Atlantitermes** Fontes [8 spp.]

Atlantitermes Fontes 1979:219; 1987a [d.t.]; 1987b [mand.]; Constantino & DeSouza 1997 [key to species]

Type-species: *A. guarinim* Fontes

Atlantitermes guarinim Fontes

Atlantitermes guarinim Fontes 1979:222 [imago,

soldier, worker; fig. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, 12, 14, 16]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: São Paulo, Itanhaem

Atlantitermes ibitiriguara Fontes

Atlantitermes ibitiriguara Fontes 1979:224 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 2, 4, 6, 8, 11, 13, 15, 17]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: São Paulo, Alto da Serra

Atlantitermes kirbyi (Snyder)

Nasutitermes (Subulitermes) kirbyi Snyder 1926d:14 [soldier]

Subulitermes kirbyi; Snyder 1949:340 [catal.]

Atlantitermes kirbyi; Fontes 1982:107 [no descr.]; Roisin 1995:288 [Fig. 3 (soldier), 8 and 13 (mand.), 18 (d.t.), 22 (e.v.)]; Constantino & DeSouza 1997:212 [fig. 12-13 (soldier)]

Syntypes: USNM

Type-loc.: Panama: Barro Colorado

Atlantitermes oculatissimus (Emerson)

Nasutitermes (Subulitermes) oculatissimus Emerson 1925:400 [imago, soldier; fig. 65]

Subulitermes oculatissimus; Snyder 1949:341 [catal.]

Atlantitermes oculatissimus; Fontes 1982:107 [no descr.]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guianas; eastern Brazilian Amazonia

Atlantitermes osborni (Emerson)

Nasutitermes (Subulitermes) osborni Emerson 1925:404 [imago, soldier; fig. 67]

Subulitermes osborni; Snyder 1949:341 [catal.]

Atlantitermes osborni; Fontes 1982:107 [no descr.]; Constantino & DeSouza 1997:211 [soldier; fig. 9-11]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Cow Island

Distrib.: Guyana; Brazil: Amazonia and Minas Gerais

Atlantitermes raripilus (Emerson)

Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*) *raripilus* Emerson
1925:402 [imago, soldier; fig. 66]

Subulitermes raripilus; Snyder 1949:342 [catal.]

Atlantitermes raripilus; Fontes 1982:107 [no
descr.]; Constantino 1991a [fig. 52
(soldier)]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guyana; Brazilian Amazonia

Atlantitermes snyderi (Emerson)

Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*) *snyderi* Emerson
1925:405 [imago, soldier; fig. 68]

Subulitermes snyderi; Snyder 1949:342 [catal.]

Atlantitermes snyderi; Fontes 1982:107 [no descr.];
Constantino 1991a [fig. 53 (soldier)]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guyana; Brazilian Amazonia; Trinidad

Atlantitermes stercophilus Constantino & DeSouza

Atlantitermes stercophilus Constantino & DeSouza
1997:207 [soldier, worker; fig. 1-3 (soldier),
4-5 (mand.), 6 (worker), 7-8 (mand.)]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Minas Gerais, Rio Paranaíba

Genus **Caetetermes** Fontes [1 sp.]

Caetetermes Fontes 1981:135

Type-species: *C. taquarussu* Fontes

Caetetermes taquarussu Fontes

Caetetermes taquarussu Fontes 1981:137 [soldier,
worker; fig. 1-8 (soldier), 9-12 (mand.), 13-
19 (d.t.)]

Holotype: BMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Ecuador: Los Tayos

Distrib.: Ecuador; Brazilian Amazonia

Genus **Cahallitermes** Constantino [2 spp.]

Cahallitermes Constantino 1994:285

Type-species: *C. aduncus* Constantino

Cahallitermes aduncus Constantino

Cahallitermes aduncus Constantino 1994:288
[soldier, worker; fig. 1-4 (soldier), 5-6 (worker)]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Mexico: Chiapas

Cahallitermes intermedius (Snyder)

Armitermes intermedius Snyder 1922:23 [soldier;
Pl. 1: fig. 3]

Cahallitermes intermedius; Constantino 1994:291
[soldier, worker; fig. 7-11 (soldier), 12-13
(worker), 14-18 (d.t.), 19-21 (mand.), 22 (e.v.)]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Honduras: Ceiba

Distrib.: Honduras and Belize

Genus **Caribitermes** Roisin, Scheffrahn &
Krecek [1 sp.]

Caribitermes Roisin *et al.* 1996:782

Type-species: *C. discolor* (Banks)

Caribitermes discolor (Banks)

Constrictotermes discolor Banks 1919:489
[soldier; fig. 20, 27]

Parvitermes discolor; Snyder 1949:305 [catal.]

Caribitermes discolor; Roisin *et al.* 1996:782 [fig.
1E (d.t.), 2G (e.v.), 3E & 4C (mand.)]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Puerto Rico: Adjuntas

Distrib.: Greater Antilles

Genus **Coatitermes** Fontes [4 spp.]

Coatitermes Fontes 1982:104; 1987a [d.t.]; 1987b
[mand.]

Type-species: *C. clevelandi* (Snyder)

Coatitermes clevelandi (Snyder)

Nasutitermes (*Convexitermes*) *clevelandi* Snyder
1926d:15 [soldier]

Convexitermes clevelandi; Snyder 1949:342 [catal.]
Coatitermes clevelandi; Fontes 1982:104 [fig. 9-11 (mand.), 12-14 (imago), 15-16 (soldier)];
 Roisin 1995:292 [Fig. 5 (soldier), 10 & 15 (mand.), 24 (e.v.)]

Syntypes: USNM

Type-loc.: Panama: Barro Colorado

Distrib.: Panama; Brazilian Amazonia

Coatitermes kartaboensis (Emerson)

Nasutitermes (*Convexitermes*) *kartaboensis* Emerson 1925:409 [imago, soldier; fig. 70]

Convexitermes kartaboensis; Snyder 1949:343 [catal.]

Coatitermes kartaboensis; Fontes 1982:105 [no descr.]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guyana; Brazilian Amazonia

Coatitermes mazaruniensis (Emerson)

Nasutitermes (*Convexitermes*) *mazaruniensis* Emerson 1925:411 [imago, soldier; fig. 71]

Convexitermes mazaruniensis; Snyder 1949:343 [catal.]

Coatitermes mazaruniensis; Fontes 1982:105 [no descr.]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Coatitermes pallidus (Snyder)

Nasutitermes (*Convexitermes*) *pallidus* Snyder 1926a:34 [soldier]

Convexitermes pallidus; Snyder 1949:344 [catal.]

Coatitermes pallidus; Fontes 1982:105 [no descr.]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Ivon

Genus **Coendutermes** Fontes [1 sp.]

Coendutermes Fontes 1985b:136

Type-species: *C. tucum* Fontes

Coendutermes tucum Fontes

Coendutermes tucum Fontes 1985b:137 [soldier, worker; fig. 1-3 (soldier), 4-5 (worker), 6-8 (mand.)]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Iquê-Juruena

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia; Suriname

Genus **Constrictotermes** Holmgren [5 spp.]

Eutermes (*Constrictotermes*) Holmgren 1910b:208 [part]

Nasutitermes (*Constrictotermes*); Emerson 1925:416

Constrictotermes; Mathews 1977:193 [red.]

Type-species: *C. cyphergaster* (Silvestri) (designated by Snyder 1949:318)

Constrictotermes cavifrons (Holmgren)

Eutermes (*Constrictotermes*) *cavifrons* Holmgren 1910b:318 [soldier, worker; fig. 78]

Nasutitermes (*Constrictotermes*) *cavifrons*; Emerson 1925:417 [imago, soldier; fig. 74]

Constrictotermes cavifrons; Constantino 1991a [fig. 50 (soldier)]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Suriname

Distrib.: Guianas; Bolivia; Peru; Venezuela; Brazilian Amazonia

Constrictotermes cyphergaster (Silvestri)

Eutermes cyphergaster Silvestri 1901:7 [imago]; Silvestri 1903:91 [imago, soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 190-196]

Termes (*Eutermes*) *cyphergaster*; Desneux 1904b:41 [no descr.]

Nasutitermes (*Constrictotermes*) *cyphergaster*; Snyder 1926a:44 [soldier]

Constrictotermes cyphergaster; Mathews 1977:195 [imago, soldier; fig. 143, 145]

Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

Distrib.: Central and Southeastern Brazil; Paraguay; Bolivia; northern Argentina

Constrictotermes guantanamensis Krecek,
Scheffrahn & Roisin

Constrictotermes guantanamensis Krecek *et al.*
1996:182 [soldier, worker; fig. 1-2 (soldier),
3 (mand.), 4 (d.t.), 5 (e.v.)]
Holotype: USNM (soldier)
Type-loc.: Cuba: Loma de Macambo

Constrictotermes latinotus (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Constrictotermes) latinotus Holmgren
1910b:318 [imago, worker]
Syntypes: ZMHB
Type-loc.: Ecuador

Constrictotermes rupestris Constantino

Constrictotermes rupestris Constantino in Constantino
& Costa-Leonardo 1997:214 [imago, soldier,
worker; fig. 1-2 (soldier), 3-4 (worker), 5-6
(imago), 7-9 (mand.), 12 (nest)]
Holotype: MZSP (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Goiás State, Serra da Mesa

Genus **Convexitermes** Holmgren [4 spp.]

Eutermes (Convexitermes) Holmgren 1910b:208
Nasutitermes (Convexitermes); Emerson 1925:407
[part]
Convexitermes; Fontes 1987a [d.t.]; 1987b [mand.]
Type-species: *C. convexifrons* (Holmgren)
(designated by Snyder 1949:342)

Convexitermes convexifrons (Holmgren)

Eutermes convexifrons Holmgren 1906:602
[imago, soldier, worker; fig. A2-C2]
Eutermes (Convexitermes) convexifrons; Holmgren
1912b:64 [no descr.]
Convexitermes convexifrons; Constantino 1991a
[fig. 55 (soldier)]
Syntypes: NHRS
Type-loc.: Peru: Chaquimayo
Distrib.: Peru; Brazilian Amazonia

Convexitermes junceus Emerson

Convexitermes nigricornis junceus Emerson in
Snyder 1949:343 [new name]
Nasutitermes (Convexitermes) nigricornis; Emerson
1925:407 [imago, soldier; fig. 69; misid.]
Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Convexitermes manni (Emerson)

Nasutitermes (Convexitermes) manni Emerson
1925:412 [imago, soldier; fig. 72]
Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo
Distrib.: Guyana; eastern Brazilian Amazonia;
Trinidad

Convexitermes nigricornis (Holmgren)

Eutermes nigricornis Holmgren 1906:600 [soldier,
worker; fig. Y1-Z1]
Eutermes (Convexitermes) nigricornis; Holmgren
1912b:64 [no descr.]
Syntypes: NHRS
Type-loc.: Peru: Chaquimayo
Distrib.: Peru; eastern Brazilian Amazonia

Genus **Cornitermes** Wasmann [14 spp.]

Termes (Cornitermes) Wasmann 1897a:150 [part]
Cornitermes; Emerson 1952 [rev.]
Type-species: *C. cumulans* (Kollar) (designated by
Snyder 1949:261)

Cornitermes acignathus Silvestri

Cornitermes acignathus Silvestri 1901:4 [soldier];
Silvestri 1903:55 [soldier, worker; Pl. fig.
95]; Emerson 1952:524 [soldier]
Termes (Termes) acignathus; Desneux 1904b:35
[no descr.]
Syntypes: LEFS, AMNH
Type-loc.: Ecuador: Guayaquil
Distrib.: Ecuador and Colombia

Cornitermes bequaerti Emerson

Cornitermes bequaerti Emerson 1952:535 [soldier; fig. 32]; Mathews 1977:149 [imago; fig. 98, 99]; Canello 1991 [nest]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: São Paulo, Tatuf

Distrib.: Brazil: cerrado vegetation, from São Paulo to Piauí, from Mato Grosso to Minas Gerais.

Cornitermes bolivianus Snyder

Cornitermes (Cornitermes) bolivianus Snyder 1926a:17 [imago, soldier]

Cornitermes bolivianus; Emerson 1952:521 [imago, soldier]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Lake Rogagua

Cornitermes cumulans (Kollar)

Termes cumulans Kollar in Pohl 1832:13 [imago; fig. 9]
Termes (Cornitermes) cumulans; Wasmann 1897a:150 [no descr.]

Cornitermes cumulans; Emerson 1952:511 [imago, soldier; fig. 17-22]; Grassé 1958 [nest]; Kovoov 1969 [d.t.; fig. 5, Pl. I-2, Pl. II-1]; Coles de Negret & Redford 1982 [biol., nest]; Redford 1984 [ecology]

Termes Christiersonii Sörensen 1884:20 [imago, soldier, worker]. Syntypes: MCZC; type-loc.: Argentina, Chaco.

Termes similis Hagen 1858:167 [imago only; T. III: fig. 21]. Syntypes: MCZC; type-loc.: Brazil, Minas Gerais, Congonhas.

Cornitermes similis; Emerson 1952:517 [imago]

Syntypes: ZSMC, MCZC?

Type-loc.: Brazil: São Paulo, Ypanema

Distrib.: Brazil: from Bahia to Mato Grosso to Rio Grande do Sul; Paraguay; northeastern Argentina

Cornitermes falcatus Emerson

Cornitermes falcatus Emerson 1952:530 [soldier; fig. 27]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Santa Amélia

Cornitermes incisus Emerson

Cornitermes incisus Emerson 1952:531 [soldier; fig. 29]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Santa Amélia

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Cornitermes ovatus Emerson

Cornitermes ovatus Emerson 1952:534 [soldier; fig. 31]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Cururuzinho

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Cornitermes pilosus Holmgren

Cornitermes pilosus Holmgren 1906:551 [soldier, worker; fig. L]; Emerson 1952:536 [soldier]

Syntypes: NHRS, AMNH

Type-loc.: Peru: Chaquimayo

Distrib.: Peru; western Brazilian Amazonia

Cornitermes pugnax Emerson

Cornitermes (Cornitermes) pugnax Emerson 1925:365 [imago, soldier; fig. 48]

Cornitermes pugnax; Emerson 1952:526 [imago, soldier; fig. 26]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guianas; Bolivia; Brazilian Amazonia; Colombia

Cornitermes silvestrii Emerson

Cornitermes silvestrii Emerson in Snyder 1949:263 [new name]; Emerson 1952:523 [soldier; fig. 25]

Cornitermes cumulans; Silvestri 1903:56 [imago, soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 96-98; misid.]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

Cornitermes snyderi Emerson

Cornitermes snyderi Emerson 1952:519 [imago, soldier; fig. 23-24]
 Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Bolivia: Rosario
 Distrib.: Bolivia; Brazil: cerrado vegetation from Minas Gerais north and some Amazonian savannas (Humaitá, Santarém, Marajó Island)

Cornitermes villosus Emerson

Cornitermes villosus Emerson 1952:532 [soldier; fig. 30]
 Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: São Paulo, Guarani
 Distrib.: Brazil: cerrado vegetation (Goiás, Mato Grosso do Sul and São Paulo)

Cornitermes walkeri Snyder

Cornitermes (Cornitermes) acignathus walkeri Snyder 1929:84 [soldier]
Cornitermes walkeri; Emerson 1952:525 [imago, soldier]; Nickle & Collins 1992 [fig. 72-75 (soldier)]
Cornitermes (Cornitermes) acignathus costaricensis Snyder 1929:84 [soldier]. Holotype: USNM; type-loc.: Costa Rica, Santa Clara.
Cornitermes acignathus; Snyder 1925e:187 [imago; misid.]
 Holotype: USNM (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Panama: Rio Tapia
 Distrib.: From Costa Rica to Northwestern Colombia

Cornitermes weberi Emerson

Cornitermes weberi Emerson 1952:530 [soldier; fig. 28]
 Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Guyana: Oronoque River
 Distrib.: Guianas; northern Brazilian Amazonia

Genus **Cortaritermes** Mathews [1 sp.]

Cortaritermes Mathews 1977:197
 Type-species: *C. silvestrii* (Holmgren)

Cortaritermes silvestrii (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) Silvestrii Holmgren 1910b:281 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 55]
Nasutitermes silvestrii; Snyder 1949:297 [catalog.]
Cortaritermes silvestrii; Mathews 1977:199 [imago, soldier; fig. 146-147]; Coles de Negret & Redford 1982 [biol., nest]
Eutermes arenarius fulviceps var. *Silvestri* 1903:89 [imago, soldier, worker; only variety from Paraguari and Resistencia]

Syntypes: LEFS

Type-loc.: Paraguay and Argentina

Distrib.: Paraguay; northeastern Argentina; Brazil: cerrado vegetation, including the savannas of Humaitá

Genus **Curvitermes** Holmgren [2 spp.]

Armitermes (Curvitermes) Holmgren 1912b:55
Curvitermes; Mathews 1977:221 [red.]; Fontes 1985a:10 [key to species]
 Type-species: *C. odontognathus* (Silvestri) (designated by Snyder 1949:337)

Curvitermes minor (Silvestri)

Armitermes odontognathus minor Silvestri 1901:6 [soldier]; Silvestri 1903:78 [soldier, worker]
Termes (Eutermes) odontognathus minor; Desneux 1904b:44 [no descr.]
Armitermes (Curvitermes) minor; Holmgren 1912b:55 [no descr.]
Curvitermes planiocolus Mathews 1977:230 [imago, soldier; fig. 173, 181]. Holotype: MZSP (soldier); type-loc.: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Xavantina.

Syntypes: LEFS

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

Distrib.: Brazil: cerrado vegetation, including the savannas of Humaitá

Curvitermes odontognathus (Silvestri)

Armitermes odontognathus Silvestri 1901:6 [soldier]; Silvestri 1903:77 [soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 138-139]

Termes (Eutermes) odontognathus; Desneux 1904b:44 [no descr.]

Armitermes (Curvitermes) odontognathus; Holmgren 1912b:55 [no descr.]

Curvitermes odontognathus; Mathews 1977:228 [soldier; fig. 180]

Syntypes: LEFS

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

Distrib.: Central and northern Brazil; Bolivia

Genus **Cyranotermes** Araujo [3 spp.]

Cyranotermes Araujo 1970b:365; Mathews 1977:239 [red.]; Fontes 1987a [d.t.]; 1987b [mand.]; Constantino 1990d:2 [key to species]

Type-species: *C. timuassu* Araujo

Cyranotermes caete Cancellato

Cyranotermes caete Cancellato 1987:254 [soldier, worker; fig. 2-4]; Constantino 1990d [fig. 3 & 6 (soldier), 12 (e.v.)]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Pará, Serra dos Carajás

Cyranotermes glaber Constantino

Cyranotermes glaber Constantino 1990d:3 [soldier, worker; fig. 2, 5, 7-11]

Holotype: MPEG (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amapá, Macapá

Cyranotermes timuassu Araujo

Cyranotermes timuassu Araujo 1970b:366 [soldier; fig. 1-10]; Mathews 1977:239 [soldier; fig. 187]; Constantino 1991a [fig. 1 & 4 (soldier)]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Minas Gerais, Belo Horizonte

Distrib.: Brazil: cerrado vegetation, including the savannas of Humaitá

Genus **Cyrelliotermes** Fontes [5 spp.]

Cyrelliotermes Fontes 1985a:10 [key], 11 [descr.]

Type-species: *C. cupim* Fontes

Cyrelliotermes angulariceps (Mathews)

Curvitermes angulariceps Mathews 1977:223 [imago, soldier; fig. 175, 183]

Cyrelliotermes angulariceps; Fontes 1985a:11 [no descr.]

Holotype: MZSP (imago)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

Cyrelliotermes cashassa Fontes

Cyrelliotermes cashassa Fontes 1985a:15 [imago, soldier; fig. 7-9, 14, 15, 18]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Suriname: Jodensavanne

Distrib.: Suriname; Brazilian Amazonia

Cyrelliotermes cupim Fontes

Cyrelliotermes cupim Fontes 1985a:12 [imago, soldier; fig. 1-6, 10, 11, 16, 26]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Minas Gerais, Barbacena

Distrib.: Central and southeastern Brazil

Cyrelliotermes jaci Fontes

Cyrelliotermes jaci Fontes 1985a:14 [soldier; fig. 12-13, 17]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Suriname: Jodensavanne

Distrib.: Suriname; Brazilian Amazonia

Cyrelliotermes strictinasus (Mathews)

Curvitermes strictinasus Mathews 1977:227 [imago, soldier; fig. 174, 182]

Cyrelliotermes strictinasus; Fontes 1985a:16 [no descr.]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

Distrib.: Brazil: cerrado vegetation, including the savannas of Humaitá

Genus **Diversitermes** Holmgren [3 spp.]

Eutermes (*Diversitermes*) Holmgren 1912b:59
Nasutitermes (*Diversitermes*); Snyder 1926a:35 [part]
Diversitermes; Mathews 1977:179 [red.]
 Type-species: *D. diversimiles* (Silvestri) (designated
 by Snyder 1949:306)

Diversitermes aporeticus Mathews

Diversitermes aporeticus Mathews 1977:184
 [intermediate and minor soldiers; fig. 128, 129]
 Holotype: MZSP (minor soldier)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina
 Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Diversitermes castaniceps (Holmgren)

Eutermes (*Constrictotermes*) *castaniceps* Holmgren
 1910b:306 [imago; major, intermediate and
 minor soldiers; worker]
Eutermes (*Diversitermes*) *castaniceps*; Holmgren
 1912b:64 [no descr.]
Nasutitermes (*Diversitermes*) *castaniceps*; Snyder
 1926a:39 [no descr.]
Diversitermes castaneiceps; Araujo 1977:39
 [catal.; misspelling]
 Syntypes: ZMHB
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Santa Catarina, Blumenau
 Distrib.: Southern Brazil; Bolivia; Paraguay

Diversitermes diversimiles (Silvestri)

Eutermes diversimiles Silvestri 1901:7 [imago];
 Silvestri 1903:90 [imago, major and minor
 soldiers, worker; Pl. fig. 183-189]
Termes (*Eutermes*) *diversimiles*; Desneux 1904b:42
 [no descr.]
Nasutitermes (*Diversitermes*) *diversimiles*; Snyder
 1926a:39 [no descr.]
Diversitermes diversimilis; Snyder 1949:306
 [catal.; misspelling]
Diversitermes diversimiles; Mathews 1977:180
 [imago, major, intermediate, and minor
 soldiers; fig. 124-127]
 Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD
 Type-loc.: Paraguay: Paraguari

Distrib.: Brazil: cerrado vegetation; northeastern
 Argentina; Paraguay; Bolivia

Genus **Embiratermes** Fontes [14 spp.]

Embiratermes Fontes 1985a:16
 Type-species: *E. festivellus* (Silvestri)

Embiratermes benjamini (Snyder)

Armitermes (*Armitermes*) *benjamini* Snyder
 1926a:21 [soldier]
Embiratermes benjamini; Fontes 1985a:17 [no
 descr.]
 Holotype: USNM (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Bolivia: Cachuella Esperanza

Embiratermes brevinasus (Emerson & Banks)

Armitermes brevinasus Emerson & Banks 1957:1
 [soldier; fig. 1]
Embiratermes brevinasus; Fontes 1985a:17 [no
 descr.]
 Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Guyana: Itabu Creek

Embiratermes chagresi (Snyder)

Armitermes (*Armitermes*) *chagresi* Snyder
 1925e:187 [soldier]
Armitermes chagresi; Snyder 1926d:14 [imago];
 Nickle & Collins 1992 [fig. 78-79 (soldier)]
Embiratermes chagresi; Fontes 1985a:17 [no descr.]
 Holotype: USNM (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Panama: Barro Colorado
 Distrib.: Panama and Costa Rica

Embiratermes festivellus (Silvestri)

Armitermes festivellus Silvestri 1901:6 [imago];
 Silvestri 1903:75 [imago, soldier, worker;
 Pl. fig. 131-132]
Termes (*Eutermes*) *festivellus*; Desneux 1904b:42
 [no descr.]
Embiratermes festivellus; Fontes 1985a:16 [fig. 19-

21 (mand.), 29-30 (soldier)]
 Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá
 Distrib.: Brazil: cerrado vegetation, including the
 savannas of Humaitá

1925:369 [imago, soldier; fig. 50]. Holotype:
 AMNH (imago); type-loc.: Guyana, Kartabo.
 Syntypes: NHRS
 Type-loc.: Bolivia; Peru
 Distrib.: Amazonia; Guianas

***Embiratermes heterotypus* (Silvestri)**

Armitermes heterotypus Silvestri 1901:6 [soldier];
 Silvestri 1903:74 [soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 130]
Termes (Eutermes) heterotypus; Desneux 1904b:42
 [no descr.]
Embiratermes heterotypus; Fontes 1985a:17 [no
 descr.]
Armitermes parvidens Emerson & Banks 1957:6
 [imago, soldier; fig. 3-4]. Holotype: AMNH
 (soldier); type-loc.: Brazil, Rio de Janeiro,
 Mendes.
 Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD
 Type-loc.: Paraguay: Tucurú-Pucú (Hernandarias)
 Distrib.: Paraguay; Brazil: Rio de Janeiro and São
 Paulo; northeastern Argentina

***Embiratermes ignotus* Constantino**

Embiratermes ignotus Constantino 1991a:213
 [soldier, worker; fig. 36-38]
 Holotype: MPEG (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Marañ

***Embiratermes latidens* (Emerson & Banks)**

Armitermes latidens Emerson & Banks 1957:4
 [soldier; fig. 2]
Embiratermes latidens; Fontes 1985a:17 [no descr.]
 Holotype: AMNH (soldier, destroyed)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Rio Autaz
 Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

***Embiratermes neotenicus* (Holmgren)**

Armitermes neotenicus Holmgren 1906:571
 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. A1-D1]
Embiratermes neotenicus; Fontes 1985a:17 [no
 descr.]; Constantino 1991a [fig. 35 (soldier)]
Armitermes (Armitermes) percutiens Emerson

***Embiratermes parvirostris* Constantino**

Embiratermes parvirostris Constantino 1992a:330
 [soldier, worker; fig. 1-3]
 Holotype: MPEG (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Amapá, Macapá

***Embiratermes robustus* Constantino**

Embiratermes robustus Constantino 1992a:332
 [soldier, worker; fig. 4-6]
 Holotype: MPEG (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Amapá, Serra do Navio

***Embiratermes silvestrii* (Emerson)**

Armitermes silvestrii Emerson in Snyder 1949:337
 [new name]; Emerson & Banks 1957:11
 [soldier; fig. 5]
Armitermes albidus; Silvestri 1903:79 [soldier,
 worker; Pl. fig. 140; misid.]
Embiratermes silvestrii; Fontes 1985a:17 [no descr.]
 Holotype: AMNH (soldier, destroyed)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá
 Distrib.: Brazil: Mato Grosso and Brasília.

***Embiratermes snyderi* (Emerson & Banks)**

Armitermes snyderi Emerson & Banks 1957:13
 [soldier; fig. 6]
Embiratermes snyderi; Fontes 1985a:17 [no descr.]
 Holotype: AMNH (soldier, destroyed)
 Type-loc.: Guyana: Oko River

***Embiratermes spissus* (Emerson & Banks)**

Armitermes spissus Emerson & Banks 1957:15
 [soldier; fig. 7]
Embiratermes spissus; Fontes 1985a:17 [no descr.]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Guyana: Itabu Creek

Embiratermes transandinus (Araujo)

Armitermes transandinus Araujo 1977b:195
[soldier, worker; fig. 1-5 (soldier)]

Embiratermes transandinus; Fontes 1985a:17 [no descr.]
Holotype: MZSP (soldier)
Type-loc.: Ecuador: Centro Científico Rio Palenque

Genus **Ereymatermes** Constantino [2 spp.]

Ereymatermes Constantino 1991b:2
Type-species: *E. rotundiceps* Constantino

Ereymatermes panamensis Roisin

Ereymatermes panamensis Roisin 1995:289
[soldier, worker; fig. 4 (soldier), 9 & 14
(mand.), 19 (d.t.), 23 (e.v.)]

Holotype: ISNB (soldier)
Type-loc.: Panama: Barro Colorado Isl.

Ereymatermes rotundiceps Constantino

Ereymatermes rotundiceps Constantino 1991b:5
[imago, soldier, worker; fig. 1-18]

Holotype: MPEG (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Marañ
Distrib.: Western Brazilian Amazonia; Colombia

Genus **Ibitermes** Fontes [2 spp.]

Ibitermes Fontes 1985a:18
Type-species: *I. curupira* Fontes

Ibitermes curupira Fontes

Ibitermes curupira Fontes 1985a:19 [soldier,
worker; fig. 22-24, 27, 28, 31, 32]
Holotype: MZSP (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Minas Gerais, Itabira
Distrib.: Brazil: eastern Minas Gerais

Ibitermes tellustris Constantino

Ibitermes tellustris Constantino 1990a:7 [soldier,
worker; fig. 9-18]

Holotype: MPEG (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Marañ

Genus **Labiatermes** Holmgren [5 spp.]

Cornitermes (Labiatermes) Holmgren 1912b:50
Labiatermes; Emerson & Banks 1965 [rev.]
Type-species: *L. labralis* (Holmgren) (designated
by Sjöstedt 1926:150)

Labiatermes brevilabius Emerson & Banks

Labiatermes brevilabius Emerson & Banks
1965:24 [imago, soldier; fig. 7-8]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: São Paulo, Novo Horizonte
Distrib.: Brazil: cerrado vegetation

Labiatermes labralis (Holmgren)

Cornitermes labralis Holmgren 1906:553 [imago,
soldier, worker; fig. N-P]

Cornitermes (Labiatermes) labralis; Holmgren
1912b:50 [no descr.]

Eutermes labralis; Sjöstedt 1926:150 [no descr.]
Labiatermes labralis; Emerson & Banks 1965:12
[imago, soldier; fig. 2-4]

Labiatermes labralis boreus Emerson in Snyder
1949:334 [catal.]. Holotype: AMNH
(soldier); type-loc.: Guyana, Kartabo.

Lectotype: NHRS (soldier)
Type-loc.: Peru: Chaquimayo
Distrib.: Amazonia; Guianas; Trinidad

Labiatermes leptothrix Mathews

Labiatermes leptothrix Mathews 1977:208 [imago,
soldier; fig. 148, 149]

Holotype: MZSP (imago)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina
Distrib.: Brazil: Mato Grosso and Goiás (cerrado
vegetation)

Labiotermes longilabius (Silvestri)

Cornitermes longilabius Silvestri 1901:5 [imago];
Silvestri 1903:59 [imago, soldier, worker];
Pl. fig. 103-105]

Termes (*Termes*) *longilabius*; Desneux 1904b:37 [no descr.]
Cornitermes (*Labiotermes*) *longilabius*; Holmgren
1912b:50 [no descr.]

Labiotermes longilabius; Emerson & Banks
1965:20 [imago, soldier; fig. 5-6]

Syntypes: LEFS, AMNH, MCGD

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

Labiotermes pelliceus Emerson & Banks

Labiotermes pelliceus Emerson & Banks 1965:28
[soldier; fig. 9]; Kovoov 1969 [d.t.; fig 3-4,
Pl. I-3, Pl. II-3]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Itabu Creek

Distrib.: Guyana; Brazilian Amazonia

Genus Macuxitermes Canello & Bandeira [1 spp.]

Macuxitermes Canello & Bandeira 1992:2;
Constantino 1997b:226 [d.t.]

Type-species: *M. triceratops* Canello & Bandeira

Macuxitermes triceratops Canello & Bandeira

Macuxitermes triceratops Canello & Bandeira
1992:3 [soldier, worker; fig. 1-8]

Holotype: INPA (major soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Roraima, Ilha de Maracá

Genus Nasutitermes Dudley [74 spp.]

Nasutitermes Dudley 1890:158; Mathews 1977:159
[red.]

Termes (*Eutermes*) Hagen 1858:186 [part,
synonymised by Banks & Snyder 1920 and
Emerson 1925]

Eutermes; Silvestri 1903:81 [part]

Eutermes (*Eutermes*), Holmgren 1910b:204 [rev., part]

Type-species: *N. sanchezi* (Holmgren), which is under
the synonymy of *N. costalis* (Holmgren)

(designated by Emerson 1925:379)

Remarks: Snyder 1949:265 incorrectly indicates *N. corniger* as the type-species of *Nasutitermes*. See Sands 1965:15 for a detailed discussion of this issue.

Nasutitermes acajutlae (Holmgren)

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *acajutlae* Holmgren 1910b:262
[imago, soldier, worker; fig. 42(imago)]

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *acajutlae*; Emerson
1925:387 [imago, soldier; fig. 58]

Nasutitermes acajutlae; Thorne *et al.* 1994:764 [diag.,
distrib.]; Thorne *et al.* 1996a [nest]; Thorne
et al. 1996b:347 [lectotype designated]

Lectotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: St. Thomas

Distrib.: Antilles: From Puerto Rico to Trinidad.
Northern South America?

Nasutitermes acangussu Bandeira & Fontes

Nasutitermes acangussu Bandeira & Fontes
1979:119 [soldier, worker; fig. 1-3 (soldier),
4 (mand.)]

Holotype: MPEG (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Silves

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Nasutitermes aduncus Snyder

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *aduncus* Snyder
1926a:26 [soldier; Pl. 2: fig. 1-2]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Rurrenabaque

Distrib.: Bolivia; Brazilian Amazonia

Nasutitermes aquilinus (Holmgren)

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *aquilinus* Holmgren 1910b:286
[imago, soldier; fig. 59]

Nasutitermes aquilinus; Snyder 1949:266 [catalog.];
Fontes & Terra 1981:172 [soldier, worker;
fig. 1-11 (soldier), 12-14 (mand.), 15-20
(d.t.), 21-23 (intercaste)]

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *aquilinus rectifrons* Holmgren

1910b:289 [imago, soldier, worker].
 Syntypes: NHRS; type-loc.: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul.

Syntypes: LEFS

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

Syntypes: ZMUH, ZMHB

Type-loc.: Brazil: Santa Catarina, Itapocu

Distrib.: Brazil: From Minas Gerais to Rio Grande do Sul; Paraguay; northeastern Argentina

Nasutitermes araujoi Roonwal & Rathore

Nasutitermes araujoi Roonwal & Rathore 1976:170
 [soldier, worker; fig. 3 (soldier), 4 (worker)]

Holotype: NZCI (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Pará, Belterra

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Nasutitermes arenarius (Hagen & Bates)

Termes (Eutermes) arenarius Hagen 1858:222
 [imago, soldier, worker]

Eutermes (Eutermes) arenarius; Holmgren
 1910b:263 [imago only]

Nasutitermes arenarius; Snyder 1949: 267 [catal.]

Syntypes: MCZC

Type-loc.: Brazil: Pará, Santarém

Nasutitermes banksi Emerson

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) banksi Emerson
 1925:392 [imago, soldier; fig. 61]

Nasutitermes banksi; Constantino 1991a [fig. 48 (soldier)]

Nasutitermes holmgreni Banks 1918:667 [soldier; pre-oc.]

Nasutitermes (Convexitermes) pullicept Snyder
 1926a:34 [soldier]. Holotype: USNM (soldier);
 type-loc.: Bolivia, Cachueta Esperanza.

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Tukeit

Distrib.: Bolivia; Guyana; Brazilian Amazonia

Nasutitermes bivalens (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) bivalens Holmgren 1910b:221
 [soldier, worker; fig. 13]

Nasutitermes bivalens; Snyder 1949: 268 [catal.]

Nasutitermes bolivianus (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) bolivianus Holmgren
 1910b:232 [imago, soldier, worker]

Nasutitermes bolivianus; Snyder 1949: 268 [catal.]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Mojos

Nasutitermes bolivari (Snyder)

Velocitermes bolivari Snyder 1959:315 [imago, soldier]

Nasutitermes bolivari; Mathews 1977:159 [soldier; fig. 105]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Venezuela, Bolivar: Mt. Auyantepui

Nasutitermes brevioculatus (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) brevioculatus Holmgren
 1910b:220 [imago, soldier]

Eutermes Rippertii; Silvestri 1903:81 [imago, soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 149-158; misid.]

Nasutitermes brevioculatus; Snyder 1949: 268 [catal.]

Syntypes: LEFS, ZMUH

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso

Distrib.: Central Brazil; Paraguay; Bolivia

Nasutitermes brevopilus Emerson

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) brevopilus Emerson
 1925:395 [imago, soldier; fig. 63]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Nasutitermes callimorphus Mathews

Nasutitermes callimorphus Mathews 1977:167
 [soldier; fig. 110]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Nasutitermes chaquimayensis (Holmgren)

Eutermes chaquimayensis Holmgren 1906:575
[imago, soldier, worker; fig. E1-G1];
Holmgren 1910b:228 [imago, soldier,
worker; fig. 19]

Nasutitermes chaquimayensis; Snyder 1949:270 [catal.]
Eutermes (Eutermes) tuichensis Holmgren
1910b:232 [imago, soldier, worker].
Syntypes: NHRS; type-loc.: Bolivia, Tuiche.

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Bolivia. Peru

Distrib.: Peru; Bolivia; Brazilian Amazonia; Paraguay

Nasutitermes colimae Light

Nasutitermes (?) colimae Light 1933:129 [imago;
fig. AA, CC; Pl. 8: fig. 1, 2]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Mexico: Colima

Nasutitermes comstockae Emerson

Nasutitermes comstockae Emerson 1925:390
[soldier; fig. 57e-f]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guyana; Brazilian Amazonia

Nasutitermes corniger (Motschulsky)

Termes cornigera Motschulsky 1855:10 [soldier;
no descr.]

Nasutitermes corniger; Banks 1918:665 [imago];
Thorne 1980 [nest]; Nickle & Collins 1992
[fig. 90-91 (soldier)]

Eutermes (Eutermes) costaricensis Holmgren
1910b:237 [soldier, worker; fig. 24].
Syntypes: ZMUH, MNHN; type-loc.: Costa
Rica, Ecuador, Puerto Rico, Venezuela.

Eutermes (Eutermes) insularis Holmgren
1910b:239 [soldier; fig. 26]. Syntypes:
ZMUH; type-loc.: Costa Rica.

Eutermes (Eutermes) insularis obscurus Holmgren
1910b:240 [soldier]. Syntypes: ZMUH;
type-loc.: Costa Rica.

Syntypes: MCZC

Type-loc.: Panama: Obispo

Distrib.: From southern Mexico to Amazonia and
Guianas; with doubtful records from U.S.:
Texas and Argentina

Nasutitermes costalis (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) costalis Holmgren 1910b:293
[imago; fig. 64]

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) costalis; Emerson
1925:379 [imago, soldier; fig. 55:a-d]

Eutermes (Eutermes) Cayennae Holmgren
1910b:232 [soldier; fig. 21]. Syntypes:
MWIC; type-loc.: French Guiana: Cayenne.

Eutermes (Eutermes) Cayennae atriceps Holmgren
1910b:234 [soldier]. Syntypes: ZMHB;
type-loc.: Suriname, Paramaribo.

Eutermes (Eutermes) Cayennae brevinasus Holmgren
1910b:234 [soldier, worker]. Syntypes:
ZMUH; type-loc.: Suriname, Paramaribo.

Eutermes (Eutermes) Cayennae lividus Holmgren
1910b:234 [soldier, worker]. Syntypes:
MWIC; type-loc.: French Guiana, Cayenne.

Eutermes (Eutermes) haitiensis Holmgren
1910b:227 [soldier, worker; fig. 18].
Syntypes: ZMUH; type-loc.: Haiti.

Eutermes (Eutermes) haitiensis albus Holmgren
1910b:228 [soldier]. Syntypes: ZMUH;
type-loc.: Haiti.

Eutermes (Eutermes) martiniquensis Holmgren
1910b:238 [soldier, worker; fig. 25].
Syntypes: MWIC; type-loc.: Martinica.

Eutermes (Eutermes) Sanchezi Holmgren
1910b:236 [soldier; fig. 23]. Syntypes:
ZMUH; type-loc.: Haiti.

Nasutitermes sanchezi; Banks 1919:487 [no descr.]

Eutermes (Eutermes) Sanctae-Luciae Holmgren
1910b:226 [soldier, worker; fig. 17]. Syntypes:
MWIC; type-loc.: West Indies, St. Lucia.

Syntypes: ZMUH

Type-loc.: Trinidad

Distrib.: Antilles; Guianas; Amazonia; Turks &
Caicos Is.

Nasutitermes coxipoensis (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) coxipoensis Holmgren
1910b:248 [soldier, worker]

Nasutitermes coxipoensis; Snyder 1949:273
[catal.]; Mathews 1977:161 [soldier; fig.
106-107]

Eutermes arenarius proximus var. β Silvestri 1903:85
[imago, soldier, worker; only var. β]

Syntypes: LEFS

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

Distrib.: Central and southeastern Brazil

Nasutitermes crassus Snyder

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) crassus Snyder
1926a:28 [soldier, worker]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Rurrenabaque

Nasutitermes dasyopsis Thorne

Nasutitermes dasyopsis Thorne in Thorne & Levings
1989:342 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 1-4
(soldier), 5, 6, 9 (imago), 7-8 (worker)]

Holotype: MCZC (soldier)

Type-loc.: Panama: Guayabo Grande

Nasutitermes dendrophilus (Desneux)

Termes Rippertii dendrophilus Desneux 1906:357
[imago, soldier, worker]

Eutermes (Eutermes) dendrophilus; Holmgren
1910b:243 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 29]

Nasutitermes dendrophilus; Snyder 1949: 274 [catal.]

Syntypes: ZMHB

Type-loc.: Ecuador

Nasutitermes ecuadorianus (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) peruanus ecuadorianus
Holmgren 1910b:241 [imago, soldier, worker]

Nasutitermes ecuadorianus; Snyder 1949: 274 [catal.]

Syntypes: ZMUH

Type-loc.: Ecuador: Babahoyo

Distrib.: Ecuador; northern Brazilian Amazonia

Nasutitermes ehrhardti (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) Ripperti Ehrhardti Holmgren

1910b:276 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 52]

Nasutitermes ehrhardti; Snyder 1949: 275 [catal.]

Syntypes: ZMHB, ZMUH, MWIC, DEIC

Type-loc.: Brazil: Santa Catarina, Blumenau; Rio
Grande do Sul

Distrib.: Southern Brazil

Nasutitermes ephratae (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) ephratae Holmgren 1910b:223
[imago, worker; fig. 14]

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) ephratae; Emerson
1925:381 [imago, soldier; fig. 55:e-h]

Nasutitermes ephratae; Mathews 1977:163 [imago,
soldier; fig. 114-118]; Thorne 1980 [nest];
Nickle & Collins 1992 [fig. 88-89 (soldier)]

Nasutitermes creolina Banks 1919:484 [imago; fig.
17]. Holotype: MCZC; type-loc.: West
Indies, Montserrat.

Eutermes (Eutermes) klinckowstroemi Holmgren
1910b:225 [soldier; fig. 16]. Syntypes:
NHRS; type-loc.: Suriname.

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Suriname: Ephrata

Distrib.: From southern Mexico to Amazonia;
Lesser Antilles

Nasutitermes feytaudi (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) Feytaudi Holmgren 1910b:280
[imago, worker; fig. 54]

Nasutitermes feytaudi; Snyder 1949: 276 [catal.]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Brazil: Rio de Janeiro

Distrib.: Southeastern Brazil

Nasutitermes fulviceps (Silvestri)

Eutermes arenarius fulviceps Silvestri 1901:7
[imago]; Silvestri 1903:87 [imago, soldier,
worker; Pl. fig. 171-182]

Termes (Eutermes) arenarius fulviceps; Desneux
1904b:40 [no descr.]

Eutermes (Eutermes) fulviceps; Holmgren
1910b:271 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 49]

Nasutitermes fulviceps; Snyder 1949: 277 [catal.]

Eutermes (Eutermes) brasiliensis Holmgren
1910b:273 [imago, worker; fig. 50]. Syntypes:

NHRS; type-loc.: Brazil: Rio Grande.
Eutermes ellenriederi Rosen 1912:224 [soldier].
 Holotype: ZSMC; type-loc.: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul.

Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD

Type-loc.: Argentina; Uruguay; Paraguay

Distrib.: Southern Brazil; Argentina: From San Luis to Misiones; Paraguay; Uruguay

Nasutitermes gaigei Emerson

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) gaigei Emerson 1925:394 [imago, soldier; fig. 62]

Nasutitermes gaigei; Araujo 1977:43 [catal.; misspelling]

Nasutitermes gaigei; Constantino 1991a [fig. 49 (soldier)]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guyana; Brazilian Amazonia; Trinidad; Tobago

Nasutitermes glabritergus Snyder & Emerson

Nasutitermes glabritergus Snyder & Emerson in Snyder 1949:278 [soldier]

Syntypes: USNM, AMNH

Type-loc.: Costa Rica: Colombiana

Distrib.: Costa Rica; Panama; Ecuador

Remarks: The type material of this species was first identified as *N. rotundatus* in Snyder (1925c:162), without any description. Later, Snyder & Emerson (1949) created the name *N. glabritergus* stating that it "differs from *N. rotundatus* by having no hairs on tergites", without any additional description. Although this is a very poor description, it makes the name available. However, this description is incorrect and the soldier of this species does have very short hairs on tergites. Whether it is a good species or a synonym of *N. rotundatus* is an open question.

Nasutitermes globiceps (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) globiceps Holmgren 1910b:253 [soldier, worker; fig. 35]

Nasutitermes globiceps; Snyder 1949: 278 [catal.]

Syntypes: NHMW

Type-loc.: Paraguay: San Bernardino

Distrib.: Paraguay; Bolivia; Central and southeastern Brazil

Nasutitermes guayanae (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) guayanae Holmgren 1910b:254 [soldier, worker; fig. 36]

Nasutitermes guayanae; Banks 1918:666 [no descr.; misspelling]

Nasutitermes guayanae; Emerson 1925:376 [part]; Emerson 1935:388 [imago, soldier; fig. 8-9]

Eutermes (Eutermes) grandis Holmgren 1910b:258 [soldier, worker; fig. 39]. Syntypes: NHRS; type-loc.: Peru, Chaquimayo.

Eutermes (Eutermes) guayanae columbicus Holmgren 1910b:256 [soldier], new synonymy. Syntypes: ZMUH; type-loc.: Colombia.

Nasutitermes columbicus; Snyder 1924d:30 [imago] Syntypes: ZMUH, ZMHB

Type-loc.: Upper Suriname

Distrib.: From Costa Rica to Amazonia and Guianas; Trinidad; Tobago

Nasutitermes hubbardi Banks

Nasutitermes hubbardi Banks 1919:485 [soldier, worker]

Holotype: MCZC (soldier)

Type-loc.: Jamaica and Cuba

Distrib.: Cuba; Hispaniola; Jamaica

Nasutitermes intermedius Banks

Nasutitermes intermedius Banks 1919:485 [soldier, worker]

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) intermedius; Emerson 1925:388 [imago, soldier; fig. 59]

Holotype: MCZC (soldier)

Type-loc.: Trinidad: Arepo Savanna

Distrib.: Guyana; Trinidad

Nasutitermes itapocuensis (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) itapocuensis Holmgren 1910b:278 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 53]

Nasutitermes itapocuensis; Snyder 1949: 280 [catal.]
 Syntypes: ZMUH, ZMHB
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Santa Catarina; São Paulo

***Nasutitermes jaraguae* (Holmgren)**

Eutermes (Eutermes) jaraguae Holmgren 1910b:268
 [soldier, worker; fig. 47]
Nasutitermes jaraguae; Snyder 1949: 280 [catal.]
Eutermes (Eutermes) aurantiacus Holmgren
 1910b:270 [soldier, worker]. Syntypes:
 ZMUH; type-loc.: Brazil: Santa Catarina,
 Jaraguá do Sul.
 Syntypes: ZMUH
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Santa Catarina, Jaraguá do Sul
 Distrib.: Southern Brazil

***Nasutitermes kemneri* Snyder & Emerson**

Nasutitermes kemneri Snyder & Emerson in Snyder
 1949:282 [new name]; Mathews 1977:168
 [imago, soldier; fig. 119-120]
Eutermes arenarius; Silvestri 1903:83 [imago,
 soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 158-161; misid.];
 Holmgren 1910b:263 [part]
 Syntypes: LEFS, AMNH
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá
 Distrib.: Brazil: cerrado vegetation

***Nasutitermes lighti* Snyder & Emerson**

Nasutitermes lighti Snyder & Emerson in Snyder
 1949:283 [new name]
Eutermes obscurus Holmgren 1906:580 [soldier,
 worker; fig. K1-L1; pre-oc.; part]
Eutermes (Eutermes) obscurus; Holmgren 1910b:247
 [soldier; fig. 31; pre-oc.]
 Syntypes: AMNH, NHRS
 Type-loc.: Peru: Chaquimayo

***Nasutitermes lividus* (Burmeister)**

Termes lividus Burmeister 1839:767 [imago]
Termes (Eutermes) lividus; Hagen 1858:221 [imago]
Nasutitermes lividus; Banks 1919:484 [imago]
 Syntypes: MCZC

Type-loc.: Dominican Republic: Santo Domingo
 Distrib.: Cuba; Hispaniola

***Nasutitermes llinquipatensis* (Holmgren)**

Eutermes llinquipatensis Holmgren 1906:585
 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. N1]; Holmgren
 1910b:224 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 15]
Nasutitermes llinquipatensis; Snyder 1949: 283 [catal.]
 Syntypes: NHRS
 Type-loc.: Peru: Llinquipata
 Distrib.: Peru; Brazil: Amapá

***Nasutitermes longiarticulatus* (Holmgren)**

Eutermes (Eutermes) longiarticulatus Holmgren
 1910b:249 [soldier, worker]
Nasutitermes longiarticulatus; Snyder 1949: 284
 [catal.]
Eutermes arenarius pluriarticulatus var. α Silvestri
 1903:87 [soldier, worker; only var. α]
 Syntypes: LEFS
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

***Nasutitermes longirostratus* (Holmgren)**

Eutermes longirostratus Holmgren 1906:598
 [soldier, worker; fig. W1-X1]
Eutermes (Subulitermes) longirostratus; Holmgren
 1910b:300 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 69]
Nasutitermes longirostratus; Snyder 1949: 284 [catal.]
 Syntypes: NHRS
 Type-loc.: Peru: Chaquimayo

***Nasutitermes macrocephalus* (Silvestri)**

Eutermes Rippertii macrocephalus Silvestri
 1903:83 [imago, soldier, worker]
Termes (Eutermes) Rippertii macrocephalus;
 Desneux 1904b:44 [no descr.]
Eutermes (Eutermes) macrocephalus; Holmgren
 1910b:260 [soldier, worker; fig. 41]
Nasutitermes macrocephalus; Snyder 1949: 285 [catal.]
 Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD
 Type-loc.: Paraguay and Argentina
 Distrib.: Paraguay; northeastern Argentina; Brazil

Nasutitermes major (Holmgren)

Eutermes major Holmgren 1906:578 [soldier, worker; fig. H1-J1]; Holmgren 1910b:257 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 38]

Nasutitermes major; Snyder 1949: 286 [catal.]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Peru: Chaquimayo

Distrib.: Bolivia; Peru; Brazilian Amazonia

Nasutitermes maniseri (John)

Eutermes maniseri John 1920:229 [soldier; fig. 1]

Nasutitermes maniseri; Snyder 1949: 286 [catal.]

Syntypes: ZMAN

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Nalique

Nasutitermes maximus (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) maximus Holmgren 1910b:259 [soldier, worker; fig. 40]

Nasutitermes maximus; Snyder 1949: 287 [catal.]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Peru: Chaquimayo

Nasutitermes meinerti (Wasmann)

Eutermes Meinerti Wasmann 1894:211 [worker]

Termes (Eutermes) Meinerti; Desneux 1904b:46 [no descr.]

Eutermes (Eutermes) Meinerti; Holmgren 1910b:252 [soldier, worker; fig. 34]

Nasutitermes meinerti; Snyder 1949: 287 [catal.]

Syntypes: MWIC

Type-loc.: Venezuela: Las Trincheras

Nasutitermes mexicanus Light

Nasutitermes (Subulitermes) mexicanus Light 1933:123 [soldier; fig. L, O, V-Y]

Nasutitermes mexicanus; Nickle & Collins 1988 [fig. 15A, 15D, 15H (soldier)]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Mexico: Jala; Madrid

Distrib.: Western and southeastern coasts of Mexico

Nasutitermes minimus (Holmgren)

Eutermes minimus Holmgren 1906:582 [imago, soldier; fig. M1]; Holmgren 1910b:234 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 22]

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) minimus; Snyder 1926a: 32 [no descr.]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Bolivia; Peru

Distrib.: Peru; Bolivia; Brazilian Amazonia

Nasutitermes minor (Holmgren)

Eutermes minor Holmgren 1906:590 [soldier, worker; fig. R1]; Holmgren 1910b:267 [soldier, worker; fig. 46]

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) minor; Snyder 1926a:29 [imago]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Tuiche

Nasutitermes mojosensis (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) mojosensis Holmgren 1910b:230 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 20]

Nasutitermes mojosensis; Snyder 1949: 289 [catal.]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Mojos

Distrib.: Bolivia; Peru

Nasutitermes montanae (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) Montanae Holmgren 1910b:292 [imago; fig. 63]

Nasutitermes montanae; Snyder 1949: 289 [catal.]

Syntypes?: NHRS

Type-loc.: Suriname: Montana

Nasutitermes myersi Snyder

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) myersi Snyder 1933a:162 [soldier, intercaste; fig. 1:a (soldier), b (worker), c (intercaste)]

Syntypes: USNM, AMNH, BMNH

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Colinga-Uraricuera

Nasutitermes nigriceps (Haldeman)

- Termes nigriceps* Haldeman 1853:365 [soldier, worker]
Eutermes nigriceps; Banks & Snyder 1920:193 [discussion]
Nasutitermes nigriceps; Light 1933:114 [imago, soldier; fig. K, N]; ?Mathews 1977:170 [soldier; fig. 121-122]; Nickle & Collins 1992 [fig. 92-93 (soldier)]; Thorne *et al.* 1994 [diag., distrib.]; Thorne *et al.* 1996a [nest]
Eutermes (Eutermes) Guatemalae Holmgren 1910b:294 [imago; fig. 65]. Syntypes: ZMUH; type-loc.: Guatemala, San Jose.
Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) guatemalae; Light 1935:249 [soldier]
Eutermes (Eutermes) pacificus Holmgren 1910b:266 [soldier; fig. 45]. Syntypes: ZMUH; type-loc.: Central or South America.
Eutermes (Eutermes) pilifrons Holmgren 1910b:265 [soldier, worker; fig. 44]. Syntypes: ZMUH; type-loc.: Mexico, Colombia
Type: ?
Type-loc.: Western Mexico
Distrib.: From western Mexico to Panama. Northern South America?

Nasutitermes nordenskiöldi (Holmgren)

- Eutermes Nordenskiöldi* Holmgren 1910b:284 [soldier, worker; fig. 57]
Nasutitermes nordenskiöldi; Snyder 1949:290 [catal.]
Syntypes: NHRS, MNHN
Type-loc.: Bolivia; Argentina

Nasutitermes octopilis Banks

- Nasutitermes octopilis* Banks 1918:666 [soldier]; Constantino 1991a [fig. 44 (soldier)]
Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) octopilis; Emerson 1925:383 [imago, soldier; fig. 56]
Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Guyana: Tukeit
Distrib.: Guyana; northern Brazilian Amazonia

Nasutitermes peruanus (Holmgren)

- Eutermes (Eutermes) peruanus* Holmgren 1910b:240 [soldier, worker; fig. 27]

Nasutitermes peruanus; Snyder 1949: 293 [catal.]

- Eutermes (Eutermes) tambopatensis* Holmgren 1910b:242 [soldier, worker; fig. 28].
Syntypes: NHRS; type-loc.: Peru, Tambopata.
Syntypes: NHRS
Type-loc.: Peru: Chaquimayo
Distrib.: Peru; Bolivia; Brazilian Amazonia; Ecuador

Nasutitermes pictus Light

- Nasutitermes (?) pictus* Light 1933:127 [imago; fig. Z, BB; Pl. 10: fig. 3-4]
Holotype: USNM (imago)
Type-loc.: Mexico: Colima

Nasutitermes piliceps (Holmgren)

- Eutermes (Eutermes) piliceps* Holmgren 1910b:289 [soldier, worker; fig. 60]
Nasutitermes piliceps; Snyder 1949: 293 [catal.]
Syntypes: ZMUH
Type-loc.: Paraguay: Estancia Postillon

Nasutitermes pilosus Snyder

- Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) pilosus* Snyder 1926a:30 [soldier, worker]
Holotype: USNM (soldier)
Type-loc.: Bolivia: Cachuella Esperanza
Distrib.: Bolivia; Brazilian Amazonia

Nasutitermes pluriarticulatus (Silvestri)

- Eutermes arenarius pluriarticulatus* Silvestri 1901:7 [imago]; Silvestri 1903:86 [imago, soldier, worker]
Termes (Eutermes) arenarius pluriarticulatus; Desneux 1904b:40 [no descr.]
Eutermes (Eutermes) pluriarticulatus; Holmgren 1910b:274 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 51]
Nasutitermes pluriarticulatus; Snyder 1949: 293 [catal.]
Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD
Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

Nasutitermes proximus (Silvestri)

Eutermes arenarius proximus Silvestri 1901:7 [soldier]; Silvestri 1903:84 [imago, soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 162-163]

Termes (Eutermes) arenarius proximus; Desneux 1904b:40 [no descr.]

Eutermes (Eutermes) proximus; Holmgren 1910b:245 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 30]

Nasutitermes proximus; Snyder 1949: 294 [catal.]

Eutermes (Eutermes) aurantiacoides Holmgren 1910b:269 [soldier, worker; fig. 48].
Syntypes: ZMUH; type-loc.: Brazil, Santa Catarina, Jaraguá do Sul.

Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD

Type-loc.: Uruguay: La Sierra

Distrib.: Uruguay and southern Brazil

Nasutitermes rippertii (Rambur)

Termes rippertii Rambur 1842:308 [imago]

Eutermes (Eutermes) Ripperti; Holmgren 1910b:208 [no descr.]

Nasutitermes ripperti; Banks 1919:483 [imago, soldier; fig. 15 (soldier)]

Eutermes (Eutermes) bahamensis Holmgren 1910b:290 [soldier; fig. 61]. Syntypes: ZMUH; type-loc.: Bahamas, Providence.

Eutermes (Eutermes) cubanus Holmgren 1910b:291 [soldier, worker; fig. 62].
Syntypes: ZMUH; type-loc.: Cuba.

Holotype: ISNB (imago)

Type-loc.: Cuba: Havana

Distrib.: Greater Antilles; Bahamas

Nasutitermes rizzinii Araujo

Nasutitermes rizzinii Araujo 1971:507 [soldier, worker; fig. 1-6 (soldier), 7-8 (mand.)]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Minas Gerais, Serra do Cipó

Nasutitermes robustus (Holmgren)

Eutermes robustus Holmgren 1906:587 [soldier, worker; fig. O1-P1]; Holmgren 1910b:283 [soldier, worker; fig. 56]

Nasutitermes robustus; Snyder 1949: 295 [catal.]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Peru: Chaquimayo

Nasutitermes rotundatus (Holmgren)

Eutermes rotundatus Holmgren 1906:589 [soldier, worker; fig. Q1]; Holmgren 1910b:285 [soldier, worker; fig. 58]

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) rotundatus; Snyder 1926b:28 [no descr.]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Peru: Chaquimayo

Distrib.: Peru; Bolivia; Colombia

Nasutitermes sanctaeanae (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) Sanctae-anae Holmgren 1910b:246 [soldier, worker]

Eutermes arenarius proximus var. α Silvestri 1903:85 [soldier, worker; only var. α]

Nasutitermes sanctae-anae; Snyder 1949: 296 [catal.]

Syntypes: LEFS

Type-loc.: Argentina: Misiones, S. Ana

Nasutitermes similis Emerson

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) similis Emerson 1935:389 [soldier; fig. 10-11]

Syntypes: AMNH

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guyana; Brazilian Amazonia

Nasutitermes stricticeps Mathews

Nasutitermes stricticeps Mathews 1977:171 [soldier; fig. 111]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Nasutitermes surinamensis (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Eutermes) surinamensis Holmgren 1910b:251 [soldier, worker; fig. 33]

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) surinamensis; Emerson 1925:385 [imago, soldier; fig. 57:a-d]

Nasutitermes surinamensis; Constantino 1991a [fig. 47 (soldier)]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Suriname: Ephrata

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia; Guianas; Bolivia; Venezuela

***Nasutitermes tatarendae* (Holmgren)**

Eutermes (Eutermes) Tatarendae Holmgren 1910b:250 [soldier, worker; fig. 32]

Nasutitermes tatarendae; Snyder 1949:298 [catal.]; Mathews 1977:172 [soldier; fig. 108-109]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Tatarenda

Distrib.: Bolivia; Brazilian Amazonia

***Nasutitermes tipuanicus* (Holmgren)**

Eutermes (Eutermes) tipuanicus Holmgren 1910b:281 [soldier, worker]

Nasutitermes tipuanicus; Snyder 1949: 299 [catal.]

Syntypes: ZMUH

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Tipuani

***Nasutitermes tredecimarticulatus* (Holmgren)**

Eutermes (Eutermes) 13-articulatus Holmgren 1910b:256 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 37]

Nasutitermes tredecimarticulatus; Snyder 1949: 299 [catal.]

Nasutitermes tridecimarticulatus; Araujo 1977:48 [catal.; misspelling]

Syntypes: ZMHB

Type-loc.: Ecuador

Distrib.: Ecuador; Brazilian Amazonia

***Nasutitermes unduliceps* Mathews**

Nasutitermes unduliceps Mathews 1977:173 [soldier; fig. 112-113]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

***Nasutitermes wheeleri* Emerson**

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) wheeleri Emerson 1925:391 [soldier; fig. 60]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guyana; Brazilian Amazonia

Genus *Obtusitermes* Snyder [1 sp.]

Nasutitermes (Obtusitermes) Snyder 1924a:20

Type-species: *O. panamae* (Snyder)

***Obtusitermes panamae* (Snyder)**

Nasutitermes (Obtusitermes) panamae Snyder 1925b:89 [new name: *biformis* pre-oc.]

Nasutitermes (Obtusitermes) biforma Snyder 1924a:20 [major and minor soldiers; fig. 1-4]

Nasutitermes (Obtusitermes) biformis; Snyder 1924f:196 [name correction]; Snyder 1925e:190 [imago]

Obtusitermes panamae; Roisin *et al.* 1996 [fig. 1C (d.t.), 2H (e.v.)]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Panama: Quipo

Distrib.: Panama and Colombia

Genus *Paracornitermes* Emerson [5 spp.]

Paracornitermes Emerson in Snyder 1949:377; Araujo 1954:183 [key]; Mathews 1977:203 [red.]

Type-species: *P. laticephalus* (Silvestri)

***Paracornitermes caapora* Bandeira & Canello**

Paracornitermes caapora Bandeira & Canello 1992:424 [soldier, worker; fig. 1 (mand.), 2-5 (soldier)]

Holotype: INPA (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Roraima, Ilha de Maracá

***Paracornitermes emersoni* Araujo**

Paracornitermes emersoni Araujo 1954:183 [soldier]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: São Paulo

Paracornitermes hirsutus Araujo

Paracornitermes hirsutus Araujo 1954:187
[soldier]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Minas Gerais, Monte Azul
Distrib.: Southeastern Brazil

Paracornitermes laticephalus (Silvestri)

Cornitermes laticephalus Silvestri 1901:5 [soldier];
Silvestri 1903:61 [soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 107]
Termes (Termes) laticephalus; Desneux 1904b:37
[no descr.]

Cornitermes (Labioterme) laticephalus;
Holmgren 1912b:50 [no descr.]

Paracornitermes laticephalus; Snyder 1949: 333
[catal.]

Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD
Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá
Distrib.: Central Brazil

Paracornitermes orthocephalus (Silvestri)

Cornitermes orthocephalus Silvestri 1901:5
[soldier]; Silvestri 1903:60 [soldier, worker;
Pl. fig. 106]

Termes (Termes) orthocephalus; Desneux 1904b:38
[no descr.]

Cornitermes (Labioterme) orthocephalus;
Holmgren 1912b:50 [no descr.]

Paracornitermes orthocephalus; Snyder 1949:333
[catal.]

Paracornitermes hirsutus; Mathews 1977:205
[soldier; misid.]

Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD
Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá
Distrib.: Brazil: cerrado vegetation, including the
savannas of Humaitá

Genus **Parvitermes** Emerson [9 spp.]

Parvitermes Emerson in Snyder 1949:376; Scheffrahn

& Krecek 1993:606 [key to West Indies spp.]
Terrenitermes Spaeth 1967:849 [synonymised by
Roisin *et al.* 1996:782]
Type-species: *P. brooksi* (Snyder)

Parvitermes aequalis (Snyder)

Nasutitermes (Obtusitermes) aequalis Snyder
1924a:22 [soldier, worker]

Nasutitermes (Agnathotermes) aequalis; Snyder
1926a:42 [no descr.]

Obtusitermes aequalis; Snyder 1949:306 [catal.]
Parvitermes aequalis; Roisin *et al.* 1996:777 [no
descr.]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)
Type-loc.: Cuba: Camaguey

Parvitermes antillarum (Holmgren)

Eutermes (Constrictotermes) Antillarum Holmgren
1910b:310 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 74]

Constrictotermes antillarum; Banks 1919:487 [no
descr.]

Velocitermes antillarum; Snyder 1949:311 [catal.]
Parvitermes antillarum; Roisin *et al.* 1996:781 [no
descr.]

Syntypes: MNHN?
Type-loc.: Dominican Republic: San Domingo
Distrib.: Hispaniola

Parvitermes bacchanalis Mathews

Parvitermes bacchanalis Mathews 1977:178
[soldier; fig. 130-131]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina
Distrib.: Central Brazil (cerrado vegetation)

Parvitermes brooksi (Snyder)

Nasutitermes (Tenuirostritermes) brooksi Snyder
1925a:106 [soldier; fig. 1-2]

Parvitermes brooksi; Snyder 1949:305 [catal.];
Roisin *et al.* 1996 [fig. 1A (d.t.), 2A (e.v.),
3A & 4A (mand.)]

Holotype: MCZC (soldier)

Type-loc.: Cuba: Cienfuegos; Soledad
Distrib.: Cuba and Bahamas

Distrib.: Hispaniola

Parvitermes collinsae Scheffrahn & Roisin

Parvitermes collinsae Scheffrahn & Roisin
1995:587 [major and minor soldiers, worker;
fig. 1-4 (soldier), 13 (mand.), 17 (e.v.)]
Holotype: USNM (minor soldier)
Type-loc.: Dominican Republic: Barahona
Province, Fondo Negro
Distrib.: Dominican Republic

Parvitermes flaveolus (Banks)

Constrictotermes flaveolus Banks 1919:488
[soldier; fig. 16, 26]
Parvitermes flaveolus; Snyder 1949:305 [catalog.]
Holotype: MCZC (soldier)
Type-loc.: Haiti: Petionville

Parvitermes pallidiceps (Banks)

Constrictotermes pallidiceps Banks 1919:487
[soldier; fig. 14, 22]
Nasutitermes (Agnathotermes) pallidiceps; Snyder
1926a:42 [no descr.]
Parvitermes pallidiceps; Snyder 1949:305 [catalog.];
Scheffrahn & Roisin 1995:592 [major and
minor soldiers, worker; fig. 5-8 (soldier),
15 (d.t.), 16 (mand.)]
Holotype: MCZC (soldier)
Type-loc.: Haiti: Port-au-Prince
Distrib.: Hispaniola

Parvitermes toussainti (Banks)

Constrictotermes toussainti Banks 1919:488
[soldier; fig. 19, 24]
Velocitermes toussainti; Snyder 1949:312 [catalog.]
Terrenitermes toussainti; Spaeth 1967:852 [imago,
major and minor soldiers; fig. 1-4 (soldier),
5 (imago)]
Parvitermes toussainti; Roisin *et al.* 1996:782 [fig.
1B (d.t.), 2D (e.v.), 3B & 4B (mand.)]
Lectotype: MCZC (minor soldier)
Type-loc.: Haiti: Milot

Parvitermes wolcottii (Snyder)

Nasutitermes (Tenuirostritermes) wolcottii Snyder
1924c:131 [soldier; fig. 1-2]
Parvitermes wolcottii; Snyder 1949:305 [catalog.];
Scheffrahn & Roisin 1995:595 [major and
minor soldiers, worker; fig. 9-12 (soldier),
14 (mand.)]
Holotype: USNM (soldier)
Type-loc.: Puerto Rico: Boqeron
Distrib.: Puerto Rico; Virgin Is.

Genus **Procornitermes** Emerson [5 spp.]

Procornitermes Emerson in Snyder 1949:375;
Emerson 1952 [rev.]; Canello 1986 [rev.]
Triacitermes Emerson in Snyder 1949:376
[synonymised by Emerson 1952]
Type-species: *P. striatus* (Hagen)

Procornitermes araujoii Emerson

Procornitermes araujoii Emerson 1952:490 [imago,
soldier; fig. 6-7]; Coles de Negret &
Redford 1982 [biol., nest]; Canello
1986:198 [imago, soldier; fig. 3-4, 13-14,
18, 21, 24, 28, 34-39]
Termes similis Hagen 1858:167 [part: soldier,
worker; T. I: fig. 5]. Syntypes: MCZC; type-
loc.: Brazil, Minas Gerais, Congonhas.
Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: São Paulo, Leme
Distrib.: Central and southeastern Brazil

Procornitermes lespesii (Fr. Müller)

Termes Lespesii Müller 1873:349 [imago, soldier]
Cornitermes (Cornitermes) Lespesii; Holmgren
1912b:51 [no descr.]
Procornitermes lespesii; Emerson 1952:498
[imago, soldier; fig. 11-12 (soldier)];
Canello 1986:200 [imago, soldier; fig. 9-
12, 20, 23, 26, 29, 40-44]
Cornitermes cornutus Holmgren 1906:549 [soldier,

worker; fig. J]. Syntypes: NHRS; type-loc.:
Bolivia: Tuiche.
Procornitermes cornutus; Emerson 1952:497
[soldier]
? *Termes Mülleri* Jhering 1887:3 [soldier]. Types:
?; type-loc.: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul.
Syntypes: AMNH, MZSP, NHRS, ZSMC
Type-loc.: Brazil: Santa Catarina, Blumenau
Distrib.: Southeastern Brazil and Bolivia

Procornitermes romani Emerson

Procornitermes romani Emerson 1952:498
[soldier; fig. 10]; Canello 1986:202
[soldier; fig. 45-48]
Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Bahia, Itaeté

Procornitermes striatus (Hagen)

Termes (Eutermes) striatus Hagen 1858:171 [imago]
Cornitermes striatus; Silvestri 1903:57 [imago,
soldier, worker]
Procornitermes striatus; Emerson 1952:495
[imago, soldier]; Canello 1986:203
[imago, soldier; fig. 5-6, 19, 22, 25, 55-58]
Syntypes: MCZC, ZMHB
Type-loc.: Brazil
Distrib.: Southern Brazil; northern Argentina;
Paraguay; Uruguay

Procornitermes triacifer (Silvestri)

Cornitermes triacifer Silvestri 1901:4 [soldier];
Silvestri 1903:58 [soldier, worker; Pl.
fig. 102]
Termes (Termes) triacifer; Desneux 1904b:38
[no descr.]
Triacitermes triacifer; Snyder 1949:263 [catalog].
Procornitermes triacifer; Emerson 1952:494 [s. Fig
9]; Kovoov 1969 [fig. 7]; Canello 1986:204
[soldier; fig. 5-6 (mand.), 55-58 (soldier)]
Syntypes: LEFS, AMNH
Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso do Sul, Corumbá
Distrib.: Central and southeastern Brazil; northern
Argentina; southern Bolivia

Genus **Rhynchotermes** Holmgren [6 spp.]

Armitermes (Rhynchotermes) Holmgren 1912b:55
Rhynchotermes; Mathews 1977:154 [red]; Fontes
1985a:9 [key]
Type-species: *R. nasutissimus* (Silvestri)

Rhynchotermes diphyes Mathews

Rhynchotermes diphyes Mathews 1977:157
[major and minor soldiers; fig. 103-104]
Holotype: MZSP (major soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

Rhynchotermes guarany Canello

Rhynchotermes guarany Canello 1997:149
[soldier, worker; fig. 1-6]
Holotype: MZSP (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Goiás State, Alto Paraiso de
Goiás

Rhynchotermes nasutissimus (Silvestri)

Armitermes nasutissimus Silvestri 1901:7 [imago];
Silvestri 1903:79 [imago, soldier, worker;
Pl. fig. 141-148]
Termes (Eutermes) nasutissimus; Desneux
1904b:44 [no descr.]
Armitermes (Rhynchotermes) nasutissimus;
Holmgren 1912b:55 [T. 2: fig. 15 (soldier)]
Rhynchotermes nasutissimus; Kovoov 1969 [d.t.;
fig. 8]; Mathews 1977:155 [soldier; fig.
102]
Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD
Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá
Distrib.: Central and southeastern Brazil; Bolivia;
Peru; Paraguay; northern Argentina

Rhynchotermes nyctobius Mathews

Rhynchotermes nyctobius Mathews 1977:157
[soldier; fig. 101]
Holotype: MZSP (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

Rhynchotermes perarmatus (Snyder)

Armitermes (*Rhynchotermes*) *perarmatus* Snyder
1925e:188 [soldier; fig. 7]

Rhynchotermes perarmatus; Nickle & Collins 1992
[fig. 82-83 (soldier)]

Armitermes (*Rhynchotermes*) *major* Snyder
1925c:160 [soldier, worker]. Holotype:
USNM (soldier); type-loc.: Costa Rica,
Estrella.

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Panama: Canal Zone

Distrib.: From Belize to Ecuador

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Peru: Chaquimayo

Distrib.: Peru; Brazilian Amazonia

Genus **Subulitermes** Holmgren [7 spp.]

Eutermes (*Subulitermes*) Holmgren 1910b:208 [part]

Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*); Emerson 1925:397 [part]

Subulitermes; Fontes 1987a [d.t.]; 1987b [mand.]

Type-species: *S. microsoma* (Silvestri) (designated
by Snyder 1949:338)

Rhynchotermes piauy Cancellato

Rhynchotermes piauy Cancellato 1997:153 [soldier,
worker; fig. 7-13]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Piauí, 10 km N. of Corrente,
Fazenda Maracujá.

Subulitermes angusticeps (Snyder)

Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*) *angusticeps* Snyder
1926a:33 [soldier]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Espia

Subulitermes baileyi (Emerson)

Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*) *baileyi* Emerson
1925:398 [imago, soldier; fig. 64e-h]

Subulitermes baileyi; Constantino 1991a [fig. 63
(soldier)]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guyana; Brazilian Amazonia; Trinidad

Genus **Rotunditermes** Holmgren [2 spp.]

Eutermes (*Rotunditermes*) Holmgren 1910b:208

Rotunditermes; Mathews 1977:174 [red.]; Fontes
& Bandeira 1979:107 [red.; key]

Type-species: *R. rotundiceps* (Holmgren)

Rotunditermes bragantinus (Roonwal & Rathore)

Nasutitermes bragantinus Roonwal & Rathore
1976:177 [soldier; fig. 6]

Rotunditermes bragantinus; Fontes & Bandeira
1979:109 [fig. 4-6 (soldier)]

Rotunditermes rotundiceps; Mathews 1977:176
[misid.; fig. 123 (soldier)]

Holotype: NZCI (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Pará, Região Bragantina

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Subulitermes constricticeps Constantino

Subulitermes constricticeps Constantino 1991a:221
[soldier, worker; fig. 61-62]

Holotype: MPEG (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Marãã

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Subulitermes denisae Roisin

Subulitermes denisae Roisin 1995:287 [soldier,
worker; fig. 2 (soldier), 7 & 12 (mand.), 17
(d.t.), 20 (e.v.)]

Holotype: ISNB (soldier)

Type-loc.: Panama: Parque Nacional Soberania

Distrib.: Panama, Costa Rica

Rotunditermes rotundiceps (Holmgren)

Eutermes rotundiceps Holmgren 1906:591 [imago,
soldier, worker; fig. S1-T1]

Rotunditermes rotundiceps; Fontes & Bandeira
1979:109 [soldier; fig. 1-3]

Subulitermes microsoma (Silvestri)

Eutermes microsoma Silvestri 1903:94 [imago, soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 204-207]

Eutermes (Subulitermes) microsoma; Holmgren 1910b:298 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 68]

Syntypes: LEFS, AMNH, MCGD

Type-loc.: Argentina; Paraguay; Brazil

Distrib.: Central and southern Brazil; northeastern Argentina; Peru; Bolivia; Paraguay

Subulitermes thompsonae (Emerson)

Nasutitermes (Subulitermes) thompsonae Emerson 1925:299 [new name]

Eutermes (Subulitermes) incola Holmgren 1910b:299 [soldier; pre-oc.]

Syntypes: NHRS, AMNH

Type-loc.: Peru: Chaquimayo

Subulitermes zeteki (Snyder)

Nasutitermes (Subulitermes) zeteki Snyder 1924d:32 [soldier; fig. 25-26]

Subulitermes zeteki; Snyder 1949:342 [catal.]; Roisin 1995:285 [Fig. 1 (soldier), 6 & 11 (mand.), 16 (d.t.), 20 (e.v.)]

Araujotermes zeteki; Fontes 1982:100 [no descr.]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Panama: Canal Zone, Summit

Genus **Syntermes** Holmgren [23 spp.]

Syntermes Holmgren 1910a:285; Emerson 1945 [rev.]; Mathews 1977:141 [red.]; Constantino 1995 [rev.]

Type-species: *S. dirus* (Burmeister)

Syntermes aculeosus Emerson

Syntermes aculeosus Emerson 1945:443 [soldier; fig. 4]; Constantino 1995:468 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 54-64]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Oronoque River

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia; Guianas; Colombia; Venezuela

Syntermes barbatus Constantino

Syntermes barbatus Constantino 1995:471 [soldier, worker; fig. 65-72]

Syntermes brevimalatus; Coles 1980:51, [biol.; misid.] and Baker *et al.* 1981 [chemical composition of the frontal gland secretion]

Holotype: MPEG (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Brasília

Syntermes bolivianus Holmgren

Syntermes bolivianus Holmgren 1911a:548 [soldier; key]; Constantino 1995:472 [soldier, worker; fig. 73-80]

Lectotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Southern Bolivia

Distrib.: Southern Bolivia and northern Argentina

Syntermes brevimalatus Emerson

Syntermes brevimalatus Emerson 1945:457 [soldier; fig. 11]; Constantino 1995:473 [soldier, worker; fig. 81-88]

Syntermes brevimalus; Snyder 1949:256 [misspelling]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Oronoque River

Syntermes calvus Emerson

Syntermes calvus Emerson 1945:463 [soldier; fig. 12]; Constantino 1995:474 [soldier, worker; fig. 89-96]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guianas; Brazilian Amazonia

Syntermes cearensis Constantino

Syntermes cearensis Constantino 1995:475 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 97-101]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Ceará, Chapada do Araripe

Distrib.: Brazil: Ceará, Rio Grande do Norte

Syntermes chaquimayensis (Holmgren)

Termes chaquimayensis Holmgren 1906:547
[soldier, worker]

Syntermes chaquimayensis; Holmgren 1911a:548
[soldier, in key]; Constantino 1995:476
[imago, soldier, worker; fig. 102-112]

Syntermes chaquimayensis chaquimayensis;
Emerson 1945:447 [soldier]

Lectotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Peru: Llinquipata

Distrib.: Peru; Bolivia; Brazil: Acre (other records
from Brazil are *S. spinosus*)

Syntermes crassilabrum Constantino

Syntermes crassilabrum Constantino 1995:478
[soldier, worker; fig. 113-120]

Holotype: INPA (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Manaus

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Syntermes dirus (Burmeister)

Termes dirus Burmeister 1839:766 [imago, soldier]

Syntermes dirus; Emerson 1945:459 [imago,
soldier]; Kovoov 1969 [d.t.; fig. 1-2, Pl.
I-1]; Constantino 1995:478 [imago, soldier,
worker; fig. 13-17, 39-40, 121-136]

Termes dubius Rambur 1842:309 [soldier]. Type:
?; type-loc.: Brazil.

Termes obscurum Blanchard 1840:47 [imago; Pl.
5: fig. 5]. Type: ?; type-loc.: Brazil, Rio de
Janeiro.

Syntermes hageni; Snyder 1924d:28 [soldier; fig.
21; misid.]

Syntermes, sp.n., Baker *et al.* 1981 [misid.; chemical
composition of the frontal gland secretion]

Lectotype: ZMHB (imago)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Rio de Janeiro

Distrib.: Brazilian Atlantic Forest; gallery forests
of Tocantins River; Marajó Island

Syntermes grandis (Rambur)

Termes grandis Rambur 1842:306 [imago]

Syntermes grandis; Emerson 1945:451 [imago,

soldier]; Constantino 1995:481 [imago,
soldier, worker; fig. 18, 137-152]

Syntermes dirus f. *hageni* Holmgren 1911a:548
[soldier; key]. Holotype: AMNH (s); type-
loc.: Brazil.

Syntermes hageni; Emerson 1945:454 [soldier; fig. 9]

Syntermes lighti Emerson 1945:453 [soldier; fig. 8].

Holotype: AMNH; type-loc.: Bolivia, Vila Bella.

Holotype: ISNB (imago)

Type-loc.: French Guiana: Cayenne

Distrib.: Guianas; central Brazil; Bolivia

Syntermes insidians Silvestri

Syntermes insidians Silvestri 1946:12 [soldier,
worker; fig. IV:1-8]; Constantino 1995:484
[soldier, worker; fig. 153-165]

Lectotype: LEFS (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: São Paulo, Pitangueira

Distrib.: Central and southeastern Brazil

Syntermes longiceps Constantino

Syntermes longiceps Constantino 1995:485 [imago,
soldier, worker; fig. 166-181]

Syntermes parallelus; Constantino & Canello
1992:411 [misid.; Pará State only]

Syntermes peruanus; Constantino & Canello
1992:411 [misid.]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Roraima, São Luís do Guará

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Syntermes magnoculus Snyder

Syntermes magnoculus Snyder 1924d:23 [imago,
soldier; fig. 22]; Emerson 1945:445 [imago,
soldier]; Constantino 1995:487 [imago,
soldier, worker; fig. 182-192]

Holotype: MCZC (imago)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Chapada dos
Guimarães

Distrib.: Central Brazil

Syntermes molestus (Burmeister)

Termes molestus Burmeister 1839:766 [imago]

Syntermes molestus; Holmgren 1911a:545 [no

descr.]; Emerson 1945:467 [imago, soldier];
Constantino 1995:488 [imago, soldier,
worker; fig. 193-203]

Syntermes brasiliensis Holmgren 1911a:547 [soldier].

Lectotype: AMNH; type-loc.: Brazil.

Lectotype: ZMHB (imago)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Bahia

Distrib.: Amazonia; Bolivia; most parts of Brazil
except southernmost states

Syntermes nanus Constantino

Syntermes nanus Constantino 1995:491 [imago,
soldier, worker; fig. 204-214]

Termes molestus; Silvestri 1903:51 [imago, soldier,
worker; part]; 116 [biol.]

Syntermes molestus; Emerson 1945:467 [part]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: São Paulo, Pirassununga

Distrib.: Brazil (except the Amazon and southernmost
states); Paraguay; northern Argentina

Syntermes obtusus Holmgren

Syntermes obtusus Holmgren 1911a:546 [imago];
Emerson 1945:444 [imago]; Constantino
1995:492 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 215-
230]

Termes grandis; Silvestri 1903:49 [imago, worker;
misid.]

Termes dirus; Silvestri 1903:48 [soldier, worker;
misid.], 115 [biol.]

Syntermes silvestrii Holmgren 1911a:548 [soldier;
key]. Lectotype: AMNH; type-loc.: Brazil,
Mato Grosso, Cuiabá.

Lectotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Paraguay: Villa Rica

Distrib.: Northeastern Argentina; Paraguay;
southern Brazil, Bolivia

Syntermes parallelus Silvestri

Syntermes parallelus Silvestri 1923:318 [imago,
soldier, worker; Pl. XV: fig. 1-10]; Emerson
1945:466 [imago, soldier]; Constantino
1995:494 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 231-241]

Syntermes colombianus Snyder 1924d:29 [soldier; fig.

24]. Holotype: MCZC; type-loc.: Colombia.

Lectotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Canister Falls

Distrib.: Guyana; Colombia; Venezuela; northern
Brazilian Amazonia

Syntermes peruanus Holmgren

Syntermes peruanus Holmgren 1911a:546 [imago,
soldier]; Emerson 1945:458 [imago,
soldier]; Constantino 1995:496 [imago,
soldier; fig. 242-249]

Termes dirus; Holmgren 1906:545 [imago, soldier,
worker; misid.]

Lectotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Mojos

Distrib.: Peru; Bolivia

Syntermes praecellens Silvestri

Syntermes praecellens Silvestri 1946:2 [imago,
soldier, worker; fig. 1:1-14]; Constantino
1995:497 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 250-
260]

Lectotype: LEFS (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: São Paulo

Distrib.: Southeastern Brazil; Brasília

Syntermes spinosus (Latreille)

Termes spinosus Latreille 1804:62 [soldier]

Syntermes spinosus; Araujo 1977:54 [catal.];
Constantino 1995:499 [imago, soldier,
worker; fig. 261-279]

Termes costatus Rambur 1842:305 [imago]. Holotype:
ISNB; type-loc.: French Guiana, Cayenne.

Termes decumanus Erichson 1848:582 [soldier
only]. Lectotype: ZMHB (soldier); type-
loc.: Guyana.

Syntermes emersoni Snyder 1924d:26 [soldier; fig.
20]. Holotype: USNM; type-loc.: Brazil,
Yguaripe.

Syntermes chaquimayensis emersoni; Emerson
1945:449 [soldier]

Syntermes chaquimayensis parvinasus Emerson
1945:450 [soldier; fig. 7]. Holotype: AMNH;
type-loc.: Brazil or Colombia, Vaupes River.

Syntermes robustus Constantino 1991a:221 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 31-34]. Holotype: MPEG (soldier); type-loc.: Brazil, Amazonas State, Marañ.

Syntermes snyderi Emerson 1925:358 [imago, soldier; fig. 44]; Emerson 1945:446 [imago, soldier]. Holotype: AMNH (soldier); type-loc.: Guyana, Kartabo.

Syntermes solidus Emerson 1945:447 [soldier; fig. 6]. Holotype: AMNH; type-loc.: French Guiana, St. Jean.

Holotype: ISNB (soldier)

Type-loc.: unknown

Distrib.: Guianas; Venezuela; Colombia; Brazilian Amazonia

***Syntermes tanygnathus* Constantino**

Syntermes tanygnathus Constantino 1995:501 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 280-290]

Holotype: MPEG (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Rio Tiquié

Distrib.: Colombia and western Brazilian Amazonia

***Syntermes territus* Emerson**

Syntermes territus Emerson 1925:359 [imago, soldier; fig. 45]; Emerson 1945:464 [imago, soldier]; Constantino 1995:503 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 291-301]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guianas; Brazilian Amazonia

***Syntermes wheeleri* Emerson**

Syntermes wheeleri Emerson 1945:455 [soldier; fig. 10]; Constantino 1995:504 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 302-317]

Syntermes dirus; Coles de Negret & Redford 1982 [biol., nest; misid.]; Baker *et al.* 1981 [chemical composition of frontal gland secretions]; Brandão 1991 [ecology]

Holotype: MCZC (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: "Rio" (probably incorrect)

Distrib.: Central and southeastern Brazil (cerrado vegetation)

Genus ***Tenuirostritermes*** Holmgren [4 spp.]

Eutermes (Tenuirostritermes) Holmgren 1912b:65
Constrictotermes (Tenuirostritermes); Snyder 1922:25

Nasutitermes (Tenuirostritermes); Snyder 1925c:162
Type-species: *T. tenuirostris* (Desneux) (designated by Snyder 1949:312)

***Tenuirostritermes briciae* (Snyder)**

Constrictotermes (Tenuirostritermes) briciae Snyder 1922:27 [soldier; Pl. 3: fig. 12-13]; Nickle & Collins 1988 [fig. 15C, 15F, 15I (soldier)]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Honduras: Lombardia

Distrib.: Honduras; western and southern Mexico

***Tenuirostritermes cinereus* (Buckley)**

Termes cinereus Buckley 1862:212 [soldier, worker]; Desneux 1906:342 [soldier, worker]

Eutermes (Constrictotermes) cinereus; Holmgren 1910b:315 [soldier, worker]

Eutermes (Tenuirostritermes) cinereus; Holmgren 1912b:65 [no descr.]

Constrictotermes cinereus; Banks & Snyder 1920:73 [imago, soldier; fig. 57, 58-1]

Tenuirostritermes cinereus; Scheffrahn & Rust 1983:77 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 3-5 (soldier), 6 (worker), 7-10 (imago); biol.]

Type: lost

Type-loc.: U.S.: Texas, San Saba County

Distrib.: U.S.: Texas; northeastern Mexico

***Tenuirostritermes incisus* (Snyder)**

Constrictotermes (Tenuirostritermes) incisus Snyder 1922:25 [soldier; Pl. 3: fig. 10-11]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Belize: San Pedro

***Tenuirostritermes tenuirostris* (Desneux)**

Termes tenuirostris Desneux 1904a:288 [soldier, worker]; Desneux 1906:341 [imago]

Eutermes (Constrictotermes) tenuirostris; Holmgren 1910b:312 [imago, soldier, worker]

Eutermes (Tenuirostritermes) tenuirostris; Holmgren 1912b:65 [no descr.]

Constrictotermes tenuirostris; Banks & Snyder 1920:71 [imago, soldier; fig. 54-2, 54-3, 55]

Nasutitermes (Tenuirostritermes) tenuirostris; Snyder 1925c:162 [no descr.]

Eutermes (Constrictotermes) nigriceps; Holmgren 1910b:313 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. 76; misid.]

Eutermes (Tenuirostritermes) nigriceps; Holmgren 1912b:65 [T. 3: fig. 25 (soldier); misid.]

Syntypes: MNHN, NHMW

Type-loc.: Mexico: Jalisco

Distrib.: U.S.: Arizona, Texas; western Mexico

Genus **Triangularitermes** Mathews [1 sp.]

Triangularitermes Mathews 1977:202

Type-species: *T. triangulariceps* Mathews

Triangularitermes triangulariceps Mathews

Triangularitermes triangulariceps Mathews 1977:203 [soldier; fig. 144]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Genus **Velocitermes** Holmgren [9 spp.]

Eutermes (Velocitermes) Holmgren 1912b:59

Nasutitermes (Uniformitermes) Snyder 1925e:191

Nasutitermes (Velocitermes); Emerson 1925:414

Velocitermes; Mathews 1977:185 [red.]

Type-species: *V. heteropterus* (Silvestri) (designated by Snyder 1949:311)

Velocitermes barrocoloradensis (Snyder)

Nasutitermes (Uniformitermes) barrocoloradensis Snyder 1925e:191 [major and minor soldiers; fig. 8a-d]

Velocitermes barrocoloradensis; Snyder 1949:312 [catal.]; Nickle & Collins 1992 [fig. 95 (soldier)]; Roisin *et al.* 1996 [fig. 1D (d.t.),

2I (e.v.), 3C (mand.)]

Holotype: USNM (major soldier)

Type-loc.: Panama: Barro Colorado

Velocitermes beebei (Emerson)

Nasutitermes (Velocitermes) beebei Emerson 1925:415 [imago, major and minor soldiers; fig. 73]

Holotype: AMNH (major soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Velocitermes glabrinotus Mathews

Velocitermes glabrinotus Mathews 1977:187 [major soldier; fig. 15]

Holotype: MZSP (major soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

Velocitermes heteropterus (Silvestri)

Eutermes heteropterus Silvestri 1901:7 [imago]; Silvestri 1903:93 [imago, major and minor soldiers, worker; Pl. fig. 197-203]

Termes (Eutermes) heteropterus; Desneux 1904b:42 [no descr.]

Eutermes (Constrictotermes) heteropterus; Holmgren 1910b:307 [imago, major and minor soldiers, worker; fig. 72]

Eutermes (Velocitermes) heteropterus; Holmgren 1912b:65 [no descr.]

Velocitermes heteropterus; Mathews 1977:187 [major, intermediate and minor soldiers; fig. 132-134]

Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD

Type-loc.: Paraguay. Brazil, Mato Grosso

Distrib.: Paraguay; central Brazil

Velocitermes laticephalus (Snyder)

Nasutitermes (Tenuirostritermes) laticephalus Snyder 1926a:43 [soldier; Pl. 3: fig. 1-6]

Parvitermes laticephalus; Snyder 1949:305 [catal.]

Velocitermes laticephalus; Roisin *et al.* 1996:782 [no descr.]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Covendo

Velocitermes melanocephalus (Snyder)

Nasutitermes (Diversitermes) melanocephalus
Snyder 1926a:35 [imago, major, intermediate
and minor soldiers; Pl. 3: fig. 1-6]

Diversitermes melanocephalus; Snyder 1949:307
[catal.]

Velocitermes melanocephalus; Mathews 1977:187
[no descr.]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Rosario

Velocitermes paucipilis Mathews

Velocitermes paucipilis Mathews 1977:190 [ma-
jor, intermediate and minor soldiers; fig.
136-138]; Coles de Negret & Redford 1982
[biol., nest]

Holotype: MZSP (major soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

Distrib.: Central Brazil (cerrado vegetation)

Velocitermes uniformis (Snyder)

Nasutitermes (Velocitermes) uniformis Snyder
1926a:39 [imago, major and minor soldiers;
Pl. 3: fig. 9-12]

Diversitermes uniformis; Snyder 1949:307 [catal.]

Velocitermes uniformis; Mathews 1977:187 [no descr.]

Holotype: USNM (imago)

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Rosario

Velocitermes velox (Holmgren)

Eutermes velox Holmgren 1906:595 [intermediate
and minor soldiers, worker; fig. VI]

Eutermes (Constrictotermes) velox; Holmgren
1910b:309 [intermediate and minor
soldiers; fig 73]

Eutermes (Velocitermes) velox; Holmgren
1912b:65 [T. 3: fig. 27 (soldier)]

Nasutitermes (Diversitermes) velox; Hare 1931:594

Diversitermes velox; Snyder 1949:307 [catal.]

Velocitermes velox; Mathews 1977:192 [major,
intermediate, and minor soldiers; fig. 139-142]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Mojos

Distrib.: Bolivia; Peru; central Brazil

Subfamily Termitinae [92 spp.]
Mill 1983 [key to New World genera]

Genus **Amitermes** Silvestri [16 spp.]

Amitermes Silvestri 1901:4; Light 1932 [rev. New
World species]

Hamitermes; Silvestri 1903:217

Hamitermes (Hamitermes); Holmgren 1912b:87 [part]

Type-species: *A. amifer* Silvestri (designated by
Sjöstedt 1926:181)

Amitermes amifer Silvestri

Amitermes amifer Silvestri 1901:4 [imago];
Silvestri 1903:43 [imago, soldier, worker;
Pl. fig. 59-63]; Light 1932:362 [imago,
soldier; fig. C-D, G-H]

Hamitermes hamifer; Silvestri 1903:115 [biol.]

Termes (Eutermes) amifer; Desneux 1904b:40 [no descr.]

Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD

Type-loc.: Argentina; Paraguay; Brazil

Distrib.: Northern Argentina; Paraguay; central-
western Brazil

Amitermes aporema Constantino

Amitermes aporema Constantino 1992b:338
[soldier, worker; fig. 1-2]

Holotype: MPEG (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amapá, Aaporema

Amitermes beaumonti Banks

Amitermes beaumonti Banks 1918:664 [soldier; fig.
14]; Snyder 1924d:34 [imago]; Light
1932:370 [soldier]; Nickle & Collins 1992
[fig. 64 (soldier)]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Panama: Trinidad River

Distrib.: From southern Mexico to Panama; Cuba

Amitermes coachellae Light

Amitermes coachellae Light 1930a:200 [soldier,
worker; Pl. 12: fig. 3; Pl. 14: fig. 1, 3, 5, 9,

15]; Light 1932:371 [imago, soldier; fig. J-K]
 Syntypes: AMNH, USNM
 Type-loc.: U.S.: Nevada, Upper Coachella Valley
 Distrib.: U.S.: Nevada; California; Arizona

[imago, soldier, worker; fig. 1 (soldier), 2-3 (imago)]
 Holotype: FSCA (soldier)
 Type-loc.: U.S.: Florida, St. Petersburg
 Distrib.: West-central Florida

Amitermes cryptodon Light

Amitermes cryptodon Light 1930b:222 [soldier, worker; Pl. 16: fig. 3; Pl. 17: fig. 7; Pl. 18: fig. 3]; Nickle & Collins 1988 [fig. 13C (soldier), 13D (worker)]
 Syntypes: AMNH, USNM
 Type-loc.: Mexico: Madrid
 Distrib.: Western Mexico

Amitermes emersoni Light

Amitermes emersoni Light 1930a:187 [soldier, worker; fig. Q-T; Pl. 11: fig. 2; Pl. 12: fig. 2, 7; Pl. 13: fig. 2 & 8]; Light 1932:375 [imago; fig. L-M]
 Syntypes: AMNH, USNM
 Type-loc.: U.S.: California, Coachella

Amitermes ensifer Light

Amitermes ensifer Light 1930b:223 [soldier, worker; Pl. 16: fig. 2; Pl. 18: fig. 1]
 Syntypes: AMNH, USNM
 Type-loc.: Mexico: Colima
 Distrib.: Western Mexico

Amitermes excellens (Silvestri)

Hamitermes excellens Silvestri 1923:309 [imago, soldier, worker; Pl. XII: fig. 1-11]
Amitermes (Amitermes) excellens; Emerson 1925:431 [imago, soldier; fig. 83]
 Syntypes: LEFS
 Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo
 Distrib.: Guyana; Brazilian Amazonia

Amitermes floridensis Scheffrahn, Su & Mangold

Amitermes floridensis Scheffrahn *et al.* 1989:618

Amitermes foreli Wasmann

Amitermes Foreli Wasmann 1902:106 [soldier, worker]; Light 1932:365 [soldier; fig. UU; Pl. 10]
Termes (Eutermes) Foreli; Desneux 1904b:42 [no descr.]
Hamitermes (Hamitermes) Foreli; Holmgren 1912b:91 [no descr.]
Amitermes medius Banks 1918:663 [imago, soldier; fig. 5]. Holotype: MCZC; type-loc.: Panama.

Syntypes: MWIC
 Type-loc.: Colombia: Barranquilla
 Distrib.: Panama; Colombia; Venezuela

Amitermes minimus Light

Amitermes minimus Light 1932:377 [imago; fig. N, Q; Pl. 9: fig. 3, 4, 7]
 Holotype: USNM (imago)
 Type-loc.: U.S.: Texas, Brownsville
 Distrib.: U.S.: Texas; Arizona; Nevada; California

Amitermes pallidus Light

Amitermes pallidus Light 1932:385 [imago; fig. R-S]
Amitermes californicus Banks in Banks & Snyder 1920:62 [imago only]
 Holotype: USNM (imago)
 Type-loc.: U.S.: Arizona, Sabino Canyon

Amitermes parvulus Light

Amitermes parvulus Light 1932:379 [imago, soldier; fig. Z, AA, WW]
 Holotype: USNM
 Type-loc.: U.S.: Texas, San Antonio
 Distrib.: U.S.: Texas; Arizona

Amitermes silvestrianus Light

Amitermes silvestrianus Light 1930a:190 [soldier; Pl. 14: fig. 2, 4, 6, 8]; Light 1932:380 [imago, soldier; fig. O-P; Pl. 9: fig. 1, 2, 8, 12, 13]
 Syntypes: AMNH, USNM
 Type-loc.: U.S.: California, Upper Coachella Valley

Amitermes snyderi Light

Amitermes snyderi Light 1930a:192 [soldier, worker; fig. V-Y; Pl. 11: fig. 4; Pl. 12: fig. 4 & 9; Pl. 13: fig. 4]
 Syntypes: AMNH, USNM
 Type-loc.: U.S.: California, Mojave Desert

Amitermes wheeleri (Desneux)

Termes wheeleri Desneux 1906:340 [soldier, worker]
Amitermes wheeleri; Banks & Snyder 1920:59 [soldier; fig. 45-1]; Light 1932:366 [imago, soldier; fig. E-F, I]; Nickle & Collins 1988 [fig. 13G (soldier), 13H (worker)]
Amitermes arizonensis Banks in Banks & Snyder 1920:56 [imago only]. Holotype: USNM (imago); type-loc.: U.S.: Arizona.
Amitermes californicus Banks in Banks & Snyder 1920:62 [soldier only]. Holotype: USNM (soldier); type-loc.: U.S.: California.
Amitermes parvipunctus Light 1932:388 [imago; fig. T-U]. Holotype: USNM; type-loc.: U.S.: Texas.
Amitermes spadix Light 1932:388 [imago; fig. V-W]. Holotype: USNM; type-loc.: U.S.: Texas.
Amitermes tubiformans; Banks & Snyder 1920:55 [imago only; misid.]
 Syntypes: ISNB, AMNH
 Type-loc.: U.S.: Texas, Belton
 Distrib.: U.S.: From California and Nevada to Texas; western Mexico

Genus **Cavitermes** Emerson [4 spp.]

Mirotermes (*Cavitermes*) Emerson 1925:442
Cavitermes; Mathews 1977:117 [red.]
 Type-species: *C. tuberosus* (Emerson)

Cavitermes parmae Mathews

Cavitermes parmae Mathews 1977:120 [imago, soldier; fig. 49, 58]
 Holotype: MZSP (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina
 Distrib.: Central Brazil (cerrado vegetation)

Cavitermes parvicavus Mathews

Cavitermes parvicavus Mathews 1977:119 [soldier only; fig. 57]; Constantino 1991a:196 [imago; fig. 17-19]
 Holotype: MZSP (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina
 Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Cavitermes simplicinervis (Hagen & Bates)

Termes (*Eutermes*) *simplicinervis* Hagen 1858:204 [imago]
 Holotype: MCZC (imago)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Pará, Santarém

Cavitermes tuberosus (Emerson)

Mirotermes (*Cavitermes*) *tuberosus* Emerson 1925:442 [imago, soldier; fig. 88]
Cavitermes tuberosus; Constantino 1991a [fig. 16 (soldier)]
 Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Guyana; Kartabo
 Distrib.: Guyana; Trinidad; Brazilian Amazonia

Genus **Cornicapritermes** Emerson [1 sp.]

Cornicapritermes Emerson 1950:12; Krishna 1968:308 [red.]
 Type-species: *C. mucronatus* Emerson

Cornicapritermes mucronatus Emerson

Cornicapritermes mucronatus Emerson 1950:13 [soldier, worker; fig. 6]
 Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Penal Settlement
Distrib.: Guyana; Brazilian Amazonia

Genus **Crepititermes** Emerson [1 sp.]

Mirotermes (*Crepititermes*) Emerson 1925:433
Crepititermes; Mathews 1977:133 [red.]
Type-species: *C. verruculosus* (Emerson)

Crepititermes verruculosus (Emerson)

Mirotermes (*Crepititermes*) *verruculosus* Emerson
1925:433 [imago, soldier; fig. 84]
Holotype: AMNH (imago)
Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo
Distrib.: Guyana; Brazil: from Amazonia to N.
Goiás State; Trinidad

Genus **Cylindrotermes** Holmgren [5 spp.]

Cylindrotermes Holmgren 1906:542; Mathews
1977:103 [red.]
Type-species: *C. nordenskiöldi* Holmgren

Cylindrotermes brevipilosus Snyder

Cylindrotermes brevipilosus Snyder 1926a:58
[soldier; Pl. 1: fig. 7]
Holotype: USNM (soldier)
Type-loc.: Bolivia: Ivon

Cylindrotermes flangiatus Mathews

Cylindrotermes flangiatus Mathews 1977:103
[imago, soldier; fig. 45-46]; Constantino
1991a [fig. 14 (soldier)]
Holotype: MZSP (imago)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina
Distrib.: Western and southern Brazilian Amazonia

Cylindrotermes macrognathus Snyder

Cylindrotermes macrognathus Snyder 1929:86 [soldier];
Nickle & Collins 1992 [fig. 62 (soldier)]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)
Type-loc.: Panama: Barro Colorado
Distrib.: Panama and Costa Rica

Cylindrotermes nordenskiöldi Holmgren

Cylindrotermes Nordenskiöldi Holmgren 1906:542
[soldier, worker; fig. G-H]; Holmgren
1912b:86 [T. 4: fig. 21 (soldier)]
Syntypes: NHRS
Type-loc.: Bolivia: Tuiche

Cylindrotermes parvignathus Emerson

Cylindrotermes parvignathus Emerson in Snyder
1949:112 [new name]; Constantino 1991a
[fig. 15 (soldier)]
Cylindrotermes nordenskiöldi; Emerson 1925:428
[imago, soldier; fig. 82; misid.]
Holotype: AMNH
Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo
Distrib.: Guyana; Brazil: from Amazonia to N.
Goiás State

Genus **Dentispicotermes** Emerson [5 spp.]

Dentispicotermes Emerson in Snyder 1949:374;
Araujo 1969:249 [key]; Mathews 1977:128
[red.]
Spicotermes Emerson 1950:6 [synonymised by
Mathews 1977]
Type-species: *D. globicephalus* (Silvestri)

Dentispicotermes brevicarinatus (Emerson)

Spicotermes brevicarinatus Emerson 1950:6
[imago, soldier; fig. 3-4]
Dentispicotermes brevicarinatus; Mathews
1977:128 [no descr.]
Holotype: AMNH (soldier)
Type-loc.: Guyana: Oronoque River

Dentispicotermes conjunctus Araujo

Dentispicotermes conjunctus Araujo 1969:251

[soldier, worker; fig. 1-8 (soldier), 9 (mand.)]
 Holotype: MZSP (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Minas Gerais, Poços de Caldas
 Distrib.: Southeastern Brazil

Distrib.: Brazil: cerrado vegetation; northeastern
 Argentina

Genus **Genuotermes** Emerson [1 sp.]

Genuotermes Emerson 1950:5; Mathews 1977:121 [red.]
 Type-species: *G. spinifer* Emerson

Dentispicotermes cupiporanga Bandeira & Canello

Dentispicotermes cupiporanga Bandeira &
 Canello 1992:430 [soldier, worker; fig. 11
 (mand.), 12-13 (soldier)]

Holotype: INPA (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Roraima, Ilha de Maracá

Genuotermes spinifer Emerson

Genuotermes spinifer Emerson 1950:5 [soldier; fig.
 2]; Mathews 1977:123 [imago; fig. 51, 53]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso do Sul, Corumbá

Distrib.: Brazil: cerrado vegetation

Dentispicotermes globicephalus (Silvestri)

Capritermes globicephalus Silvestri 1901:6 [soldier]

Mirotermes globicephalus; Silvestri 1903:70
 [soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 125]

Termes (Eutermes) globicephalus; Desneux
 1904b:42 [no descr.]

Syntypes: LEFS

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

Distrib.: Brazil: Mato Grosso

Genus **Gnathamitermes** Light [4 spp.]

Amitermes (Gnathamitermes) Light 1932:390 [key]

Type-species: *G. perplexus* (Banks)

Gnathamitermes grandis (Light)

Amitermes grandis Light 1930b:220 [soldier, worker;
 Pl. 16: fig. 1, 4; Pl. 17: fig. 1; Pl. 18: fig. 4]

Amitermes (Gnathamitermes) grandis; Light
 1932:391 [no descr.]

Syntypes: AMNH, USNM

Type-loc.: Mexico: Guadalajara

Distrib.: Western Mexico

Dentispicotermes pantanalis Mathews

Dentispicotermes pantanalis Mathews 1977:128
 [soldier; fig. 76]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

Genus **Dihoplotermes** Araujo [1 sp.]

Dihoplotermes Araujo 1961:108

Type-species: *D. inusitatus* Araujo

Gnathamitermes nigriceps (Light)

Amitermes nigriceps Light 1930b:219 [soldier,
 worker; Pl. 16: fig. 5; Pl. 18: fig. 2]

Amitermes (Gnathamitermes) nigriceps; Light
 1932:391 [no descr.]

Syntypes: AMNH, USNM

Type-loc.: Mexico: Jala

Dihoplotermes inusitatus Araujo

Dihoplotermes inusitatus Araujo 1961:108 [imago,
 major and minor soldiers; fig. 1 (mand.), 2
 (major soldier), 3 (minor soldier)]; Krishna
 1968 [fig. 38 (imago), 39 (mand.), 40 (ma-
 jor soldier), 42 (minor soldier)]

Holotype: MZSP (major soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: São Paulo

Gnathamitermes perplexus (Banks)

Amitermes (?) perplexus Banks in Banks & Snyder
 1920:53 [imago; fig. 49]

- Amitermes (Gnathamitermes) perplexus*; Light 1932:394 [imago, soldier; fig. BB-FF, OO-PP]
Gnathamitermes perplexus; Nickle & Collins 1988 [fig. 14E (soldier)]
Amitermes (Gnathamitermes) acrognathus Light 1932:398 [imago, soldier; fig. GG-HH; QQ]. Holotype: USNM; type-loc.: U.S.: Texas, Phantom Lake.
Amitermes (Gnathamitermes) acutus Light 1932:398 [soldier; fig. SS]. Holotype: USNM; type-loc.: U.S.: California.
Amitermes confusus Banks in Banks & Snyder 1920:65 [imago]; Light 1932:405 [imago; fig. II-JJ]. Holotype: USNM; type-loc.: U.S.: Arizona.
Amitermes (Gnathamitermes) fuscus Light 1932:400 [imago; fig. KK-LL]. Holotype: USNM; type-loc.: U.S.: California, Beaumont.
Amitermes (Gnathamitermes) infumatus Light 1932:402 [soldier; fig. RR]. Holotype: USNM; type-loc.: U.S.: California.
Amitermes (Gnathamitermes) magnoculus Light 1932:406 [imago; fig. MM-NN; Pl. 1: fig. 5, 6, 10, 11]. Holotype: USNM; type-loc.: U.S.: California.
 Syntypes?: USNM, MCZC
 Type-loc.: U.S.: Texas, Victoria, Cliton
 Distrib.: U.S.: From California and Nevada to Texas; northwestern Mexico

Gnathamitermes tubiformans (Buckley)

- Termes tubiformans* Buckley 1862:213 [soldier, worker]; Desneux 1906:338 [imago, soldier, worker]
Amitermes tubiformans; Wasmann 1902:106 [no descr.]; Banks & Snyder 1920:55 [soldier only; fig. 42-1]
Amitermes (Gnathamitermes) tubiformans; Light 1932:408 [syn.; fig. TT (soldier)]
Gnathamitermes tubiformans; Nickle & Collins 1988 [fig. 14D (soldier)]
 Type: lost
 Type-loc.: U.S.: Texas, Lampasas
 Distrib.: U.S.: Texas, Arizona, New Mexico; western Mexico

Genus **Hoplotermes** Light [1 sp.]

- Hoplotermes* Light 1933:134
 Type-species: *H. amplus* Light

Hoplotermes amplus Light

- Hoplotermes amplus* Light 1933:135 [soldier; fig. DD-FF; Pl. 9: fig. 3 & 6; Pl. 11: fig. 7, 11, 14]; Nickle & Collins 1988 [fig. 12E-F (soldier)]
 Holotype: USNM (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Mexico: Jala
 Distrib.: From western Mexico to northwestern Costa Rica

Genus **Inquilinitermes** Mathews [3 spp.]

- Inquilinitermes* Mathews 1977:130
 Type-species: *I. fur* (Silvestri)

Inquilinitermes fur (Silvestri)

- Capritermes fur* Silvestri 1901:5 [imago]
Mirotermes fur; Silvestri 1903:68 [imago, soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 119-123]
Termes (Eutermes) fur; Desneux 1904b:42 [no descr.]
Inquilinitermes fur; Mathews 1977:132 [imago, soldier; fig. 79, 81]
 Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá
 Distrib.: Brazil: cerrado vegetation (associated with *Constrictotermes cyphergaster*)

Inquilinitermes inquilinus (Emerson)

- Mirotermes (Mirotermes) inquilinus* Emerson 1925:440 [imago, soldier; fig. 87]
Termes inquilinus; Snyder 1949:181 [catal.]
Inquilinitermes inquilinus; Mathews 1977:130 [no descr.]; Constantino 1991a [fig. 27 (soldier)]
 Holotype: AMNH (imago)
 Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo
 Distrib.: Guyana; western Brazilian Amazonia (associated with *Constrictotermes cavifrons*)

Inquilinitermes microcerus (Silvestri)

- Capritermes fur microcerus* Silvestri 1901:5 [imago]
Mirotermes fur microcerus; Silvestri 1903:70 [imago, soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 124]
Termes (Eutermes) fur microcerus; Desneux 1904b:42 [no descr.]

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) microcerus; Holmgren 1912b:109 [no descr.]

Termes microcerus; Snyder 1949:184 [catalog.]

Inquilinitermes microcerus; Mathews 1977:133 [soldier; fig. 80]

Syntypes: LEFS

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

Distrib.: Brazil: cerrado vegetation (associated with *Constrictotermes cyphergaster*)

[imago, soldier]

Microcerotermes exiguus; Holmgren 1912b:122 [no descr.]; Mathews 1977:105 [imago, soldier; fig. 38-41]

Syntypes: MCZC

Type-loc.: Brazil: Pará, Santarém

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia; Colombia; Venezuela; Guatemala; Trinidad

Genus *Microcerotermes* Silvestri [7 spp.]

Microcerotermes Silvestri 1901:3; Mathews 1977:104 [red.]

Type-species: *M. strunckii* (Sörensen)

Microcerotermes arboreus Emerson

Microcerotermes arboreus Emerson 1925:453 [imago, soldier; fig. 95]

Eutermes arboreus; Snyder 1925e:193 [no descr.]

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) aurantiacus; Snyder 1926a:27 [imago; misid.]

Holotype: AMNH (imago)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: From Honduras to Bolivia; Brazilian Amazonia; Guyana; Hispaniola; Cayman Is.; Puerto Rico; Trinidad; Tobago

Microcerotermes bouvieri (Desneux)

Termes Bouvieri Desneux 1904a:287 [imago, soldier, worker]

Hamitermes (Hamitermes) Bouvieri; Holmgren 1912b:91 [no descr.]

Microcerotermes Bouvieri; Holmgren 1912b:122 [no descr.]

?*Microcerotermes bouveri*; Light 1935: 252 [soldier; fig. 10; misspelling]

Syntypes: MNHN?

Type-loc.: Colombia: Mariquita

Distrib.: Colombia; Mexico?

Microcerotermes exiguus (Hagen)

Termes (Eutermes) exiguus Hagen 1858:208

Microcerotermes gracilis Light

Microcerotermes gracilis Light 1933:142 [soldier, worker; Pl. 9: fig. 2 & 5]; Nickle & Collins 1988 [fig. 12A-B (soldier)]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Mexico: Jala; Madrid

Distrib.: From western Mexico to northwestern Costa Rica

Microcerotermes indistinctus Mathews

Microcerotermes indistinctus Mathews 1977:108 [imago, soldier; fig. 42-43]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

Microcerotermes septentrionalis Light

Microcerotermes septentrionalis Light 1933:144 [soldier, worker; Pl. 9: fig. 1 & 4]; Nickle & Collins 1988 [fig. 12C-D (soldier)]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Mexico: Jala; Madrid

Distrib.: From western Mexico to northwestern Costa Rica

Microcerotermes strunckii (Sörensen)

Termes Strunckii Sörensen 1884:18 [imago, soldier, worker]

Microcerotermes Strunckii; Silvestri 1903:41 [imago, soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 50-58]

Microcerotermes strunckii; Mathews 1977:111 [soldier; fig. 44]

?*Microcerotermes struncki*; Light 1935:250 [soldier; fig. 9; misspelling]

Syntypes: MCZC

Type-loc.: Argentina: Rio del Oro

Distrib.: Northeastern Argentina; Brazilian Amazonia?; Mexico?

Genus **Neocapritermes** Holmgren [17 spp.]

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) Holmgren 1912b:115

Neocapritermes; Krishna & Araujo 1968 [rev.]; Mathews 1977:135 [red.]

Type-species: *N. opacus* (Hagen) (designated by Snyder 1949:200)

Neocapritermes angusticeps (Emerson)

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) *angusticeps* Emerson 1925:447 [imago, soldier; fig. 91]

Neocapritermes angusticeps; Krishna & Araujo 1968:95 [imago, soldier; fig. 4-6]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guianas; northern Brazilian Amazonia; Trinidad

Neocapritermes araguaia Krishna & Araujo

Neocapritermes araguaia Krishna & Araujo 1968:99 [soldier; fig. 7]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Tocantins, Fazenda Piedade

Distrib.: Central Brazil; *E. Brazilian* Amazonia

Neocapritermes bodkini (Silvestri)

Capritermes bodkini Silvestri 1923:312 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. XIII:1-7]

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) *bodkini*; Emerson 1925:445 [imago, soldier; fig. 90]

Neocapritermes bodkini; Krishna & Araujo 1968:100 [imago, soldier; fig. 8-9]

Capritermes bodkini modestior Silvestri 1923:315 [imago, soldier, worker; fig. XIV:1-10].

Syntypes: LEFS; type-loc.: Guyana, Tumatupari.

Lectotype: LEFS (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Tumatupari

Distrib.: Guyana; Brazil: Belém

Neocapritermes braziliensis (Snyder)

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) *braziliensis* Snyder 1926a:64 [soldier; fig. 3c]

Neocapritermes braziliensis; Krishna & Araujo 1968:103 [imago, soldier; fig. 10-11]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Rio Mautania (?)

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Neocapritermes centralis (Snyder)

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) *centralis* Snyder 1932:100 [soldier; fig. 1]

Neocapritermes centralis; Krishna & Araujo 1968:106 [soldier; fig. 12]

Lectotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Costa Rica: Santa Clara

Distrib.: Costa Rica and Panama

Neocapritermes guyana Krishna & Araujo

Neocapritermes guyana Krishna & Araujo 1968:108 [soldier; fig. 13]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Makouria Creek

Distrib.: Guyana; western Brazilian Amazonia

Neocapritermes longinotus (Snyder)

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) *longinotus* Snyder 1926b:27 [soldier]

Neocapritermes longinotus; Krishna & Araujo 1968:109 [soldier; fig. 14]

Lectotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Colombia: Rio Frio

Neocapritermes mirim Bandeira & Canello

Neocapritermes mirim Bandeira & Canello 1992:428 [soldier, worker; fig. 9 (mand.), 7-8, 10 (soldier)]

Holotype: INPA (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Roraima, Ilha de Maracá

Neocapritermes opacus (Hagen)

Termes opacus Hagen 1858:196 [imago; fig. III:27]
Capritermes opacus; Silvestri 1903:62 [imago,
 soldier, worker]

Neocapritermes opacus; Krishna & Araujo
 1968:110 [imago, soldier; fig. 15-16]

Capritermes alienus Rosen 1912:229 [soldier].
 Syntypes: ZSMC; type-loc.: unknown,
 incorrectly stated to be in Africa.

Neocapritermes alienus; Sjöstedt 1926:287
 [soldier; fig. 68]

Termes lacus-sancti Sörensen 1884:23 [soldier,
 worker]. Syntypes: MCZC; type-loc.:
 Brazil, Minas Gerais, Lagoa Santa.

Termes orensis Sörensen 1884:22 [soldier].
 Syntypes: MCZC; type-loc.: Argentina,
 Chaco.

Termes (Capritermes) paradoxus Wasmann
 1897a:151 [soldier]. Holotype: MWIC; type-
 loc.: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul, São
 Leopoldo.

Capritermes (Neocapritermes) parallelus Snyder
 1926a:67 [imago, soldier]. Holotype: USNM
 (imago); type-loc.: Bolivia, Rosario.

Termes saliens Müller 1873:347 [soldier]. Type:
 ?; type-loc.: Brazil, Santa Catarina.

Lectotype: MCZC (imago)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Minas Gerais, Congonhas

Distrib.: From Ecuador to northeastern Argentina;
 Brazil: from Pernambuco to Rio Grande do
 Sul to Rondonia

Neocapritermes parvus (Silvestri)

Capritermes opacus parvus Silvestri 1901:5
 [nymph, soldier]; Silvestri 1903:64 [soldier,
 worker; Pl. fig. 113]

Termes (Eutermes) opacus parvus; Desneux
 1904b:44 [no descr.]

Capritermes (Neocapritermes) parvus; Holmgren
 1912b:116 [no descr.]

Neocapritermes parvus; Krishna & Araujo
 1968:117 [soldier; fig. 17]

Lectotype: LEFS (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

Distrib.: Central Brazil; Paraguay

Neocapritermes pumilis Constantino

Neocapritermes pumilis Constantino 1991c:2
 [soldier, worker; fig. 1-2]

Holotype: MPEG (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Pará State, Belém

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Neocapritermes talpa (Holmgren)

Capritermes talpa Holmgren 1906:560 [soldier,
 worker; fig. R-S]

Capritermes (Neocapritermes) talpa; Holmgren
 1912b:116 [no descr.]

Neocapritermes talpa; Krishna & Araujo 1968:119
 [soldier; fig. 18]

Capritermes (Neocapritermes) hopkinsi Snyder
 1926a:66 [soldier; fig. 3a-b]. Holotype:
 USNM; type-loc.: Bolivia, Ivon.

Syntypes: NHRS, AMNH

Type-loc.: Peru: Chaquimayo

Distrib.: Peru; Bolivia; Colombia; western
 Brazilian Amazonia; ?central Brazil

Neocapritermes talpoides Krishna & Araujo

Neocapritermes talpoides Krishna & Araujo
 1968:120 [soldier; fig. 19]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Ecuador: Leste do Rio Zamora

Distrib.: Ecuador; ?E. Brazilian Amazonia

Neocapritermes taracua Krishna & Araujo

Neocapritermes taracua Krishna & Araujo
 1968:122 [imago, soldier; fig. 20-21]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Taracua

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Neocapritermes unicornis Constantino

Neocapritermes unicornis Constantino 1991c:4
 [soldier, worker; fig. 3-4]

Holotype: MPEG (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amapá, Serra do Navio
Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Holotype: USNM (soldier)
Type-loc.: Bolivia: Rosario

Neocapritermes utiariti Krishna & Araujo

Neocapritermes utiariti Krishna & Araujo
1968:124 [soldier; fig. 22]
Capritermes (Neocapritermes) villosus; Snyder
1926a:69 [soldier; misid.]
Holotype: MZSP (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Utiariti
Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Orthognathotermes gibberorum Mathews

Orthognathotermes gibberorum Mathews 1977:126
[soldier; fig. 75]; Coles de Negret & Redford
1982 [biol., nest]
Holotype: MZSP (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina
Distrib.: Central Brazil (cerrado vegetation)

Neocapritermes villosus (Holmgren)

Capritermes opacus villosus Holmgren 1906:558
[soldier, worker; fig. Q:b-c]
Capritermes (Neocapritermes) villosus; Holmgren
1912b:116 [no descr.]
Neocapritermes villosus; Krishna & Araujo
1968:126 [soldier; fig. 23]
Lectotype: NHRS (soldier)
Type-loc.: Peru: Chaquimayo; Llinquipata
Distrib.: Peru; Ecuador; western Brazilian Amazonia

Orthognathotermes heberi Raw & Egler

Orthognathotermes heberi Raw & Egler 1985:333
[soldier; pl. 1]
Holotype: DZUB (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Parque Nacional da Emas
Distrib.: Central Brazil (cerrado vegetation)
Remark: According to E.M. Canello (pers.
communication), the putative minor soldiers
mentioned in the original description are
parasitized specimens; the soldier of this
species is monomorphic.

Genus **Orthognathotermes** Holmgren [9 spp.]

Orthognathotermes Holmgren 1910a:286; Mathews
1977:124 [red.]
Type-species: *O. macrocephalus* (Holmgren)

Orthognathotermes humilis Constantino

Orthognathotermes humilis Constantino 1991a:200
[soldier, worker; fig. 28-30]
Holotype: MPEG (soldier)
Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Marañ

Orthognathotermes aduncus Emerson

Orthognathotermes aduncus Emerson in Snyder
1949:176 [new name]; Mathews 1977:125
[imago, soldier; fig. 73-74]
Orthognathotermes macrocephalus; Emerson
1925:451 [imago, soldier; fig. 93; misid.]
Holotype: AMNH
Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo
Distrib.: Guyana; Brazilian Amazonia

Orthognathotermes insignis Araujo

Orthognathotermes insignis Araujo 1977a:75 [imago,
soldier; fig. 1-8 (imago); 9-16 (soldier)]
Holotype: MZSP
Type-loc.: Brazil: São Paulo

Orthognathotermes brevipilosus Snyder

Orthognathotermes brevipilosus Snyder 1926a:70
[soldier]

Orthognathotermes macrocephalus (Holmgren)

Mirotermes macrocephalus Holmgren 1906:562
[soldier, worker; fig. T-U]
Orthognathotermes macrocephalus; Holmgren
1912b:119 [fig. 84 (mand.), 85 (soldier)]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Mojos

Orthognathotermes orthognathus (Silvestri)

Capritermes orthognathus Silvestri 1903:65
[soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 114]

Capritermes paradoxus; Silvestri 1901:5 [misid.]

Termes (Eutermes) orthognathus; Desneux
1904b:44 [no descr.]

Orthognathotermes orthognathus; Holmgren
1912b:119 [no descr.]

Syntypes: LEFS

Type-loc.: Paraguay: Tukurú-Pucú (Hernandarias)

Distrib.: Paraguay; Central and southern Brazil

Orthognathotermes wheeleri Snyder

Orthognathotermes wheeleri Snyder 1923:129
[soldier; fig. 1]; Nickle & Collins 1992 [fig.
68-69 (soldier)]

Holotype: USNM (soldier)

Type-loc.: Panama: Barro Colorado

Genus **Planicapritermes** Emerson [1 sp.]

Planicapritermes Emerson in Snyder 1949:375; Krishna
1968:316 [red.]; Mathews 1977:135 [red.]

Type-species: *P. planiceps* (Emerson)

Planicapritermes planiceps (Emerson)

Capritermes (Neocapritermes) planiceps Emerson
1925:449 [soldier; fig. 92]

Planicapritermes planiceps; Snyder 1949:202
[catal.]; Krishna 1968:316 [fig. 45 (soldier),
46 (mand.)]; Mathews 1977:139 [imago,
soldier; fig. 82-83]

Holotype: AMNH (soldier)

Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo

Distrib.: Guianas; Brazilian Amazonia; Bolivia

Genus **Spinitermes** Wasmann [6 spp.]

Termes (Spinitermes) Wasmann 1897a:6

Spinitermes; Mathews 1977:112 [red.]

Type-species: *S. trispinosus* (Hagen)

Spinitermes allognathus Mathews

Spinitermes allognathus Mathews 1977:116
[soldier, worker; fig. 56]

Holotype: MZSP (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Xavantina

Distrib.: Brazil: Mato Grosso and Goiás (cerrado
vegetation)

Spinitermes brevicornutus (Desneux)

Termes (Eutermes) brevicornutus Desneux
1904b:41 [new name]

Spinitermes brevicornis Silvestri 1901:6 [imago];
Silvestri 1903:72 [imago, soldier, worker;
Pl. fig. 127-129]

Mirotermes (Spinitermes) brevicornutus; Holmgren
1912b:109 [no descr.]

Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá

Distrib.: Central and southeastern Brazil; Paraguay;
Bolivia

Spinitermes longiceps Constantino

Spinitermes longiceps Constantino 1991a:201
[imago, soldier, worker; fig. 20-24]

Holotype: MPEG (soldier)

Type-loc.: Brazil: Amazonas, Marañ

Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Spinitermes nigrostomus Holmgren

Spinitermes nigrostomus Holmgren 1906:564
[soldier, worker; fig. V]; Mathews 1977:115
[e.v.; fig. 54 (soldier); Pl. 21]

Mirotermes (Spinitermes) nigrostomus; Holmgren
1912b:109 [no descr.]

Spinitermes gracilis Holmgren 1906:565 [soldier,
worker; fig. W]. Syntypes: NHRS; type-
loc.: Peru, Chaquimayo.

Mirotermes (Spinitermes) gracilis; Holmgren
1912b:109 [no descr.]

Mirotermes (Spinitermes) trispinosus; Emerson
1925:444 [soldier; fig. 89; misid.]

Syntypes: NHRS

Type-loc.: Bolivia: Mojos

Distrib.: Bolivia; Peru; central Brazil

Spinitermes robustus (Snyder)

Mirotermes (Spinitermes) robustus Snyder 1926a:62 [soldier]
Spinitermes robustus; Mathews 1977:116 [soldier; fig. 55]
 Holotype: USNM (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Bolivia: Ixiamas
 Distrib.: Bolivia; Brazil: Mato Grosso and N. Goiás (cerrado vegetation), savannas of Humaitá

Spinitermes trispinosus (Hagen & Bates)

Termes (Eutermes) trispinosus Hagen & Bates in Hagen 1858:210 [soldier; T. I: fig. 11]
Termes (Spinitermes) trispinosus; Wasmann 1897a:152 [no descr.]
Mirotermes (Spinitermes) trispinosus; Holmgren 1912b:109 [no descr.]
Spinitermes trispinosus; Mathews 1977:114 [imago, soldier; fig. 48, 52, 53; Pl. 22]
 Syntypes: MCZC
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Pará, Santarém
 Distrib.: Brazil: cerrado vegetation, including some Amazonian savannas (Humaitá and Santarém)

Genus **Synhamitermes** Holmgren [1 sp.]

Hamitermes (Synhamitermes) Holmgren 1912b:91
 Type-species: *S. quadriceps* (Wasmann) (designated by Snyder 1949:129)

Synhamitermes brevicorniger (Silvestri)

Amitermes brevicorniger Silvestri 1901:4 [soldier]; Silvestri 1903:45 [soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 64-69]
Hamitermes brevicorniger; Silvestri 1903:115 [biol.]
Termes (Eutermes) brevicorniger; Desneux 1904b:41 [no descr.]
Hamitermes (Synhamitermes) brevicorniger; Holmgren 1912b:91 [fig. 58, 67 (soldier)]
 Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD
 Type-loc.: Argentina: Cosquin
 Distrib.: Argentina (southernmost record 42°32'S, 64°05'W); Brazil: Mato Grosso do Sul

Genus **Termes** Linnaeus [9 spp.]

Termes Linnaeus 1758:609; Mathews 1977:129 [red.]; Miller 1991:1153 [discussion]
Termes (Mirotermes) Wasmann 1897a:152 [part]
Mirotermes; Holmgren 1910a:286 [part; synonymised by Kemner 1934a]
 Type-species: *T. fatalis* L. (designated by Banks & Snyder 1920:8)

Termes ayri Bandeira & Cancellato

Termes ayri Bandeira & Cancellato 1992:432 [soldier, worker; fig. 14-15 (soldier), 16 (mand.)]
 Holotype: INPA (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Roraima, Ilha de Maracá
 Distrib.: Brazilian Amazonia

Termes bolivianus (Snyder)

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) bolivianus Snyder 1926a:60 [soldier]
Termes bolivianus; Snyder 1949:178 [catal.]; Mathews 1977 [fig. 77]
 Holotype: USNM (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Bolivia: Ivon
 Distrib.: Bolivia; ?central Brazil

Termes fatalis Linnaeus

Termes fatale Linnaeus 1758:609 [soldier]
Termes fatalis; Kemner 1934a [discussion and syn.]; Miller 1991:1154 [imago, soldier; fig. 18-19 (soldier), 20 (mand.), 21 (e.v.); neotype designated]
Termes destructor Degeer 1778:50
Mirotermes (Mirotermes) acutinasus Emerson 1925:439 [imago, soldier; fig. 86]. Holotype: AMNH (imago); type-loc.: Guyana, Kartabo.
 Neotype: AMNH (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Suriname: Paramaribo [neotype from Guyana: Kartabo]
 Distrib.: Guianas; Brazilian Amazonia; Trinidad

Termes hispaniolae (Banks)

Mirotermes hispaniolae Banks 1918:662 [imago]

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) hispaniolae; Emerson 1925:437 [imago, soldier; fig. 85d]
Termes hispaniolae; Snyder 1949:181 [catal.]; Constantino 1991a [fig. 15 (soldier)]
 Holotype: MCZC (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Panama
 Distrib.: Antilles; Panama; Guyana; Brazil: Amapá

Termes medioculatus Emerson

Termes medioculatus Emerson in Snyder 1949:183 [new name]; Mathews 1977 [fig. 78]; Constantino 1991a [fig. 25 (soldier)]
Mirotermes (Mirotermes) nigrinus; Emerson 1925:435 [imago, soldier; fig. 85:a-c; misid.]
 Holotype: AMNH
 Type-loc.: Guyana: Kartabo
 Distrib.: Guyana; Brazilian Amazonia

Termes melindae Harris

Termes melindae Harris 1960:254 [soldier; fig. 2: A-C (soldier), D (mand.)]
 Holotype: BMNH (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Belize: Melinda Forest Station
 Distrib.: Belize; Cayman Is.

Termes nigrinus (Silvestri)

Capritermes saltans nigrinus Silvestri 1901:5 [imago]
Mirotermes saltans nigrinus; Silvestri 1903:68 [imago, soldier, worker]
Termes (Eutermes) saltans nigrinus; Desneux 1904b:45 [no descr.]
Mirotermes (Mirotermes) nigrinus; Holmgren 1912b:109 [no descr.]
 Syntypes: LEFS, MCGD
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, Cuiabá
 Distrib.: Brazil: from Mato Grosso to São Paulo; Paraguay; northeastern Argentina

Termes panamaensis (Snyder)

Mirotermes panamaensis Snyder 1923:129 [soldier]
Mirotermes (Mirotermes) panamaensis; Snyder 1925e:192 [imago; fig. 9 (soldier)]

Termes panamaensis; Snyder 1949:185 [catal.]; Nickle & Collins 1992 [fig. 70-71 (soldier)]
 Holotype: USNM (soldier)
 Type-loc.: Panama: Barro Colorado
 Distrib.: From western Mexico to Colombia; Lesser Antilles

Termes saltans (Wasmann)

Mirotermes saltans Wasmann 1897a:152 [soldier]; Silvestri 1903:66 [imago, soldier, worker; Pl. fig. 115-118]
Capritermes saltans; Silvestri 1901:5 [no descr.]
Termes (Eutermes) saltans Desneux 1904b:45 [no descr.]
Termes riograndensis Jhering 1887:3 [soldier].
 Type: ?; type-loc.: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul.
 Syntypes: MWIC, MCZC
 Type-loc.: Brazil: Rio Grande do Sul, São Leopoldo
 Distrib.: Southern Brazil; Uruguay; Paraguay; Argentina

FAMILY TERMOPSIDAE [4 spp.]

Subfamily Porotermitinae

Genus **Porotermes** Hagen [1 sp.]

Hodotermes (Porotermes) Hagen 1858:101
 Type-species: *P. quadricollis* (Rambur)

Porotermes quadricollis (Rambur)

Termes quadricollis Rambur 1842:304 [imago]
Hodotermes (Porotermes) quadricollis; Hagen 1858:101 [imago, soldier]
Porotermes quadricollis; Silvestri 1903:18 [imago, soldier; Pl. fig. 1-7]; Holmgren 1911b:50 [T. 2: fig. 3 (imago), T. 4: fig. 1 (soldier)]
 Holotype: ISNB (imago)
 Type-loc.: Chile
 Distrib.: Chile (as far south as Province of Magallanes); Argentina: Neuquén

Subfamily Termopsinae

Genus **Zootermopsis** Emerson [3 spp.]

Zootermopsis Emerson 1933:168; Sumner 1933 [rev.]; Thorne & Haverty 1989 [mand.];

Thorne *et al.* 1993 [distr.]

Type-species: *Z. angusticollis* (Hagen)

Zootermopsis angusticollis (Hagen)

Termopsis angusticollis Hagen 1858:75 [imago; T. II: fig. 1; T. III: fig. 6 & 41]; Banks & Snyder 1920:11 [imago, soldier]

Zootermopsis angusticollis; Sumner 1933:201 [imago, soldier; fig. A-V]

Syntypes: MCZC, BMNH, ZMAN, NHMW

Type-loc.: U.S.: California

Distrib.: From southwestern Canada to northwestern Mexico

Zootermopsis laticeps (Banks)

Termopsis laticeps Banks 1906:337 [imago, soldier]; Banks & Snyder 1920:15 [imago, soldier; fig. 3-2]

Zootermopsis laticeps; Sumner 1933:218 [diag.]

Syntypes: MCZC

Type-loc.: U.S.: Arizona, Florence, Douglas

Distrib.: U.S.: Arizona; New Mexico; Texas

Zootermopsis nevadensis nevadensis (Hagen)

Termopsis angusticollis nevadensis Hagen 1874:571 [soldier]

Termopsis nevadensis; Banks & Snyder 1920:13 [imago, soldier; fig. 3.1, 4]

Zootermopsis nevadensis; Sumner 1933:216 [diag.]

Zootermopsis nevadensis nevadensis; Haverty & Thorne 1989:540 [soldier; behavior, cuticular hydrocarbons]

Syntypes: MCZC

Type-loc.: U.S.: western Nevada

Distrib.: U.S.: California, western Nevada

Zootermopsis nevadensis nuttingi Haverty & Thorne

Zootermopsis nevadensis nuttingi Haverty & Thorne 1989:540 [soldier; behavior, cuticular hydrocarbons]

Distrib.: From southwestern Canada to northwestern California

NAMES OF UNCERTAIN POSITION

Eutermes Burmeisteri Tscherswinsky 1901

Termes (*Eutermes*) *Burmeisteri*; Desneux 1904b:41

Type: ?

Type-loc.: Brazil

Eutermes inquilinus Fr. Müller 1873:348 [poor description]

Type: ?

Type-loc.: Brazil: Santa Catarina

Eutermes Rippertii var. *Iheringi* Tscherswinsky 1901

Type: ?

Type-loc.: Brazil

Eutermes (*Constrictotermes*) *strelnicovi* John 1920:232 [imago, soldier; fig. 3 (soldier)]

Nasutitermes strelnicovi; Snyder 1949:298 [catal.]; Araujo 1977:48 [catal.]

Syntypes: ZMAN

Type-loc.: Brazil: Mato Grosso, São Domingo

Remark: Based on the original description, this species might be a *Parvitermes* (possibly *P. bacchanalis*), *Diversitermes* or *Velocitermes*. It is certainly not a *Nasutitermes*.

Termes albidus Hagen 1858:225 [imago only; fig. 34]

Syntypes: MCZC

Type-loc.: Brazil: Santarém

Remark: Soldiers associated with the type material and mentioned by Hagen in the original description are *Armitermes holmgreni*.

Termes céphalotes Rambur 1842:309 [soldier]

Type: ?

Type-loc.: Brazil

Remark: Emerson (1945:459), without examining any type material, considered this name as a possible synonym of *Syntermes dirus*; but Rambur's description suggests that this is not a *Syntermes* species.

Termes devastans Kollar in Pohl 1832:13 [worker; fig. 8]

Termes (*Eutermes*) *devastans*; Hagen 1858:229 [worker]

Syntypes?: NHMW

Type-loc.: Brazil

Termes nigricans Rambur 1842:308 [imago];

Hagen 1858: 162 [imago]

Syntypes: ISNB

Type-loc.: Brazil

Termes praelongus Beaumont in Dudley 1890:160
[soldier]

Type: probably in AMNH.

Type-loc.: Panama, Colón.

Remarks: Snyder (1949) listed *T. praelongus* as a synonym of *T. hispaniolae*. Also, the type material of *T. hispaniolae* was collected by Beaumont in Panama. However, if this is correct then *T. praelongus* should be the senior synonym. Beaumont's description is poor and only the examination of types can elucidate its identity.

Termes strenuus Hagen 1860:105 [imago]

Syntypes: MCZC, ISNB

Type-loc.: Mexico: Veracruz

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

During the course of this work the author was supported by scholarships from the Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico, Brazil (Nos. 200909/91-1 and 301423/87-3) and from the Fundação de Amparo à Pesquisa do Estado de São Paulo (No. 96/2072-1). Earlier versions of this catalog were reviewed by Rudolf H. Scheffrahn, Eliana M. Canello, Margaret S. Collins, Christopher Martius, Og F.F. De Souza, Ademar G. Bandeira, Ana Maria Costa Leonardo, Byron Alexander, and Jan Krecek. Some of them also provided unpublished data on the geographical distribution of species.

REFERENCES

- Aber, A. & L.R. Fontes. 1993. *Reticulitermes lucifugus* (Isoptera, Rhinotermitidae), a pest of wooden structures, is introduced into the South American Continent. *Sociobiology* 21(3):335-339.
- Araujo, R.L. 1954. Notes on the genus *Paracornitermes* Emerson, 1949, with description of two new species (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 1:181-189.
- Araujo, R.L. 1961. New genus and species of Brazilian termite (Isoptera, Termitidae, Termitinae). *Revista Brasileira de Biologia* 21(1):105-111.
- Araujo, R.L. 1969. Notes on "*Dentispicotermes*" with description of a new species (Isoptera, Termitidae, Termitinae). *Revista Brasileira de Biologia* 29(2):249-254.
- Araujo, R.L. 1970a. *Tintermes orestes*, new genus and species of Brazilian Isoptera (Termitidae: Nasutitermitinae). *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 14(5):41-45.
- Araujo, R.L. 1970b. A new genus and species of Brazilian termite (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). *Studia Entomologica* 13(1-4):365-368.
- Araujo, R.L. 1971. A new species of *Nasutitermes* from Brazil (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). *Revista Brasileira de Biologia* 31(4):507-511.
- Araujo, R.L. 1977. Catálogo dos Isoptera do Novo Mundo. Rio de Janeiro: Academia Brasileira de Ciências, 92 pp.
- Araujo, R.L. 1977a. A new species of *Orthognathotermes* from Brazil (Isoptera, Termitidae). *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 21(3/4):75-78.
- Araujo, R.L. 1977b. A new species of *Armitermes* from Ecuador (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae) with notes on the distribution of other Ecuadorian species. *Sociobiology* 2(3):195-198.
- Araujo, R.L. 1977c. Further notes on the bionomics of *Serritermes* (Isoptera). *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 21(2):31-32.
- Araujo, R.L. & L.R. Fontes. 1979. Notes on the Neotropical genus *Tauritermes*, with a new species from Brazil (Isoptera, Kalotermitidae). *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 23(1):29-34.
- Atkinson, T.H.; M.K. Rust & J.L. Smith. 1993. The Formosan subterranean termite, *Coptotermes formosanus* Shiraki (Isoptera: Rhinotermitidae), established in California. *Pan Pacific Entomologist* 69(1):111-113.
- Bacchus, S. 1987. A taxonomic and biometric study of the genus *Cryptotermes* (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae). *Tropical Pest Bulletin* 7:1-91.
- Baker, R.; H.R. Coles; M. Edwards; D. Evans; P. Howse & S. Walmsley. 1981. Chemical composition of the frontal gland secretion of *Syntermes* soldiers (Isoptera, Termitidae). *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 7(1):135-145.
- Bandeira, A.G. & E.M. Canello. 1992. Four new species of termites (Isoptera, Termitidae) from the Island of Maracá, Roraima, Brazil. *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 36(2):423-435.
- Bandeira, A.G. & L.R. Fontes. 1979. *Nasutitermes acangussu*, a new species of termite from Brazil (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 23(3):119-122.
- Banks, N. 1901. Thysanura and Termitidae. Papers from the Hopkins Stanford Galapagos Expedition 1898-99. *Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Science* 3:341-346.
- Banks, N. 1906. Two new termites. *Entomological News* 17(9):336-337.
- Banks, N. 1907. A new species of *Termes*. *Entomological News* 18(9):392-393.
- Banks, N. 1918. The termites of Panama and British Guiana. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 38(17):659-667.
- Banks, N. 1919. Antillean Isoptera. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 26(10):475-489.
- Banks, N. & T.E. Snyder. 1920. A revision of the Nearctic termites. *Bulletin of the U.S. National Museum* 108:1-228.
- Blanchard, C.E. 1840. *Histoire Naturelle des Insectes: Orthoptères*,

- Naevroptères, Haemiptères, Hymenoptères, Laepidoptères et Diptères. Paris: P. Dumaenil, pp. 46-47.
- Blanchard, C.E. 1851. Orden Neuropteros. In: Historia física y política de Chile. Tomo VI, edited by C. Gay, Santiago, pp. 1-152.
- Brandão, D. 1991. Relações espaciais de duas espécies de *Syntermes* (Isoptera, Termitidae) nos cerrados da região de Brasília, DF, Brasil. Revista Brasileira de Entomologia 35(4):745-754.
- Buckley, S.B. 1862. Description of two new species of termites from Texas. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Philadelphia 1(7):212-215.
- Burmeister, H. 1839. Handbuch der Entomologie. Berlin: Reimer, pp. 758-768.
- Cancello, E.M. 1986. Revisão de *Procornitermes* Emerson (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia (São Paulo) 36(19):189-236.
- Cancello, E.M. 1987. Observation on *Cyranotermes* Araujo, with a description of *C. caete*, new species (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia (São Paulo) 36(21):251-255.
- Cancello, E.M. 1989. Revisão de *Cornitermes* Wasmann (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). Ph.D. thesis, University of São Paulo, Brazil, 151 pp.
- Cancello, E. M. 1991. Two different mounds of *Cornitermes bequaerti* (Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae): an example of the plasticity in termite nest architecture in the Neotropics. Revista Brasileira de Entomologia 35(3):603-606.
- Cancello, E.M. 1997. *Rhynchotermes guarany*, new species and *Rhynchotermes piauy*, new species (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae) from Brazil. Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia 40(9):147-159.
- Cancello, E.M. & A.G. Bandeira. 1992. *Macuxitermes triceratops* (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae), a new genus and species from Island of Maracá, Roraima. Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia (São Paulo) 38(1):1-8.
- Cancello, E.M.; D. Brandão & S.T.P. Amarante. 1996. Two new *Angularitermes* species (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae) from Brazil with a discussion of the cephalic microsculpture of the soldier. Sociobiology 27(3):277-286.
- Canter, H.M. 1968. Uma nova espécie de *Armitermes* Wasmann, 1897 (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia (São Paulo) 21(24):243-245.
- Coles, H.R. 1980. Defensive strategies in the ecology of neotropical termites. Ph.D thesis, University of Southampton, 243 pp.
- Coles de Negret, H.R. & K. Redford. 1982. The biology of nine termite species (Isoptera: Termitidae) from the cerrado of Central Brazil. Psyche 89(1-2):81-106.
- Constantino, R. 1990a. Two new species of termites (Insecta, Isoptera) from Western Brazilian Amazonia. Boletim do Museu Paraense Emílio Goeldi, Série Zoologia 6(1):3-9.
- Constantino, R. 1990b. *Agnathotermes crassinus*, new species of termite from the Amazon Basin (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). Boletim do Museu Paraense Emílio Goeldi, Série Zoologia 6(1):43-46.
- Constantino, R. 1990c. *Anhangatermes macarthuri*, new genus and species of soil-feeding nasute termite from Amapá State, Brazil (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). Goeldiana Zoologia 3:1-6.
- Constantino, R. 1990d. Notes on *Cyranotermes* Araujo, with description of a new species (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). Goeldiana Zoologia 2:1-11.
- Constantino, R. 1991a. Termites (Insecta, Isoptera) from the lower Japurá River, Amazonas State, Brazil. Boletim do Museu Paraense Emílio Goeldi, Série Zoologia 7(2):189-224.
- Constantino, R. 1991b. *Ereymatermes rotundiceps*, new genus and species of termite from the Amazon Basin (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). Goeldiana Zoologia 8:1-11.
- Constantino, R. 1991c. Notes on *Neocapritermes* Holmgren, with description of two new species from the Amazon Basin (Isoptera, Termitidae, Termitinae). Goeldiana Zoologia 7:1-13.
- Constantino, R. 1992a. Notes on *Embiratermes* Fontes (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae), with descriptions of two new species from Amapá State, Brazil. Boletim do Museu Paraense Emílio Goeldi, Série Zoologia 8(2):329-336.
- Constantino, R. 1992b. A new species of *Amitermes* Silvestri from Amapá State, Brazil (Isoptera, Termitidae, Termitinae). Boletim do Museu Paraense Emílio Goeldi, Série Zoologia 8(2):337-341.
- Constantino, R. 1994. A new genus of *Nasutitermitinae* with mandibulate soldiers from tropical North America (Isoptera: Termitidae). Sociobiology 25(2):285-294.
- Constantino, R. 1995. Revision of the neotropical genus *Syntermes* Holmgren (Isoptera: Termitidae). The University of Kansas Science Bulletin 55(13):455-518.
- Constantino, R. 1997a. Notes on *Eucryptotermes* with a new species from central Amazonia (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae). Sociobiology 30(2):125-131.
- Constantino, R. 1997b. Morphology of the digestive tube of *Macuxitermes* and its phylogenetic significance (Isoptera: Termitidae: Nasutitermitinae). Sociobiology 30(2):225-230.
- Constantino, R. & E.M. Cancello. 1992. Cupins (Insecta, Isoptera) da Amazônia Brasileira: distribuição e esforço de coleta. Revista Brasileira de Biologia 52(3):401-413.
- Constantino, R. & DeSouza, O.F.F. 1997. Key to the soldiers of *Atlantitermes* Fontes with description of a new species from Brazil (Isoptera: Termitidae: Nasutitermitinae). Tropical Zoology 10(2):205-213.
- Constantino, R. & A.M. Costa-Leonardo. 1997. A new species of *Constrictotermes* from central Brazil with notes on the mandibular glands of workers (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae). Sociobiology 30(2):213-223.
- Degeer, C. 1778. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes. Vol 7. Stockholm.
- Desneux, J. 1904a. Trois termites nouveaux. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 48(8):286-289.
- Desneux, J. 1904b. Isoptera, family Termitidae. In: Genera Insectorum, edited by P. Wytman, Bruxelles, 52 pp.
- Desneux, J. 1904c. Notes termitologiques. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 48(3):146-151.
- Desneux, J. 1906. Variétés termitologiques. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 49:336-360.
- Dudley, P.H. 1890. Termites of the Isthmus of Panama. Part II. Transactions of the New York Academy of Science

- 9:157-180.
- Emerson, A.E. 1924. A new termite from the Juan Fernandez islands. In: Natural History of Juan Fernandez and Easter Islands. Vol. 3, edited by C. Skottsberg, Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksells, pp. 392-394.
- Emerson, A.E. 1925. The termites from Kartabo, Bartica District, Guyana. *Zoologica* 6(4):291-459.
- Emerson, A.E. 1933. A revision of the genera of fossil and recent Termopsinae (Isoptera). University of California Publications in Entomology 6(6):165-196.
- Emerson, A.E. 1935. Termitophile distribution and quantitative characters as indicators of physiological speciation in British Guiana termites (Isoptera). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 28:369-395.
- Emerson, A.E. 1943. *Kaloterms milleri*, a new species of termite from the Florida Keys and Jamaica. *Psyche* 50(1-2):18-22.
- Emerson, A.E. 1945. The neotropical genus *Syntermes* (Isoptera: Termitidae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 83(7):427-472.
- Emerson, A.E. 1950. Five new genera of termites from South America and Madagascar (Isoptera, Rhinotermitidae, Termitidae). *American Museum Novitates* 1444:1-15.
- Emerson, A.E. 1952. The neotropical genera *Procornitermes* and *Cornitermes* (Isoptera, Termitidae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 99(8):475-540.
- Emerson, A.E. 1971. Tertiary fossil species of Rhinotermitidae (Isoptera), phylogeny of genera and reciprocal phylogeny of associated flagellate (Protozoa) and the Staphylinidae Coleoptera. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 146(3):243-304.
- Emerson, A.E. & F.A. Banks. 1957. Five new species and one redescription of the neotropical genus *Armitermes* Wasmann (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). *American Museum Novitates* 1841:1-17.
- Emerson, A.E. & F.A. Banks. 1965. The neotropical genus *Labiotermes* (Holmgren): its phylogeny, distribution and ecology (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). *American Museum Novitates* 2208:1-33.
- Emerson, A.E. & K. Krishna. 1975. The termite family Scrivermitidae (Isoptera). *American Museum Novitates* 2570:1-31.
- Erichson, W.P. 1848. Fam. Termitides. In: Versuch einer Fauna und Flora von British-Guiana, Bd. 3, edited by R. Schomburgk, Leipzig: Weber, pp. 582-583.
- Ernst, E. & R.L. Araujo. 1986. A Bibliography of the Termite Literature 1966-1978. Chichester: John Wiley & Sons.
- Fabricius, J.C. 1793. *Entomologia Systematica*. Vol. 2. Copenhagen.
- Fontes, L.R. 1979. *Atlantitermes*, novo gênero de cupim, com duas novas espécies do Brasil (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 23(4):219-227.
- Fontes, L.R. 1981. *Caetetermes taquarussu*, a new genus and species of ecuadorian nasute (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 25(2):135-140.
- Fontes, L.R. 1982. Novos táxons e novas combinações nos cupins nasutos geófagos da região Neotropical (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 26(1):99-108.
- Fontes, L.R. 1983. Acréscimos e correções ao "Catálogo dos Isoptera do Novo Mundo". *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 27(2):137-145.
- Fontes, L.R. 1985a. New genera and new species of Nasutitermitinae from the Neotropical region (Isoptera, Termitidae). *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 3(1):7-25.
- Fontes, L.R. 1985b. A new genus and species of Nasutitermitinae from South America (Isoptera, Termitidae). *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 29(1):135-138.
- Fontes, L.R. 1986. Two new genera of soldierless Apicotermitinae from the Neotropical region (Isoptera, Termitidae). *Sociobiology* 12(2):285-297.
- Fontes, L.R. 1987a. Morphology of the worker digestive tube of the soil-feeding nasute termites (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae) from the Neotropical region. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 3(8):475-501.
- Fontes, L.R. 1987b. Morphology of the alate and worker mandibles of the soil-feeding nasute termites (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae) from the Neotropical region. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 3(8):503-531.
- Fontes, L.R. 1987c. Cupins neotropicais da subfamília Nasutitermitinae (Isoptera, Termitidae): morfologia do soldado e das mandíbulas do alado e operário, anatomia do tubo digestivo do operário e filogenia dos gêneros. Ph.D. thesis, Universidade de São Paulo, 140 pp.
- Fontes, L.R. 1992. Key to the genera of New World Apicotermitinae (Isoptera: Termitidae). In: *Insects of Panama and Mesoamerica*, edited by D.A. Quintero & A. Aiello. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 242-248.
- Fontes, L.R. & A.G. Bandeira. 1979. Redescription and comments on the neotropical genus *Rotunditermes* (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 23(2):107-110.
- Fontes, L.R. & P.S. Terra. 1981. A study on the taxonomy and biology of the neotropical termite *Nasutitermes aquilinus* (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 25(3):171-183.
- Froggatt, W.W. 1896. Australian termites. Part II. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 21:510-552.
- Fuller, C. 1921. The termites of South Africa, being a preliminary notice. *South African Journal of Natural History* 39(1):14-52.
- Gay, F.J. 1967. A world review of introduced species of termites. *C.S.I.R.O. Bulletin* 286:1-88.
- Goellner, E.J. 1931. A new species of termite, *Reticulitermes arenicola* from the sand dunes of Indiana and Michigan, along the shores of Lake Michigan. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 33(9):227-234.
- Goetsch, W. 1933. Die chilenischen Termiten. *Zoologische Jahrbücher Abt. Systematik* 64(2):225-243.
- Grace, J.K.; G.M. Cutten; R.H. Scheffrahn & D.K.M. Kevan. 1991. First infestation by *Incisitermes minor* of a Canadian building (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae). *Sociobiology* 18(3):299-304.
- Grassé, P.P. 1958. Sur le nid et la biologie de *Cornitermes cumulans* (Kollar), termites brésiliens. *Insectes Sociaux* 5(2):189-199.
- Guzmán, R. 1966. Termes citados para Chile. *Publicaciones Ocasionales del Museo Nacional de Historia Natural (Santiago)* 10:1-11.
- Hagen, H.A. 1853. Über die Neuroptera von Mozambique. *Bericht. Konigl. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin* 479-482.

- Hagen, H.A. 1858. Specielle Monographie der Termiten. *Linnaea Entomologica* 12:4-342.
- Hagen, H.A. 1860. Nachtrag zur Monographie der Termiten. *Linnaea Entomologica* 14:100-128.
- Hagen, H.A. 1874. Report on the Pseudo-Neuroptera and Neuroptera collected by Lieut. W.L. Carpenter in 1873 in Colorado. In: Annual Report of the U.S. Geological Survey Territory, edited by V. Hayden, Washington, pp. 571-606.
- Haldeman, S.S. 1844. Descriptions of insects presumed to be undescribed. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 2:53-55.
- Haldeman, S.S. 1853. Descriptions of some new species of insects with observations on described species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 6:361-365.
- Hare, L. 1931. Polymorphism among the subgenera of *Nasutitermes*. *Journal of Morphology and Physiology* 52(2):593-607.
- Harris, W.V. 1960. Two new termites of the family Termitidae (Isoptera). *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 3:253-256.
- Haverty, M.I. & B.L. Thorne. 1989. Agonistic behavior correlated with hydrocarbon phenotypes in dampwood termites, *Zootermopsis* (Isoptera: Termitidae). *Journal of Insect Behavior* 2(4):523-543.
- Haviland, G.D. 1898. Observations on termites, with descriptions of new species. *The Journal of the Linnean Society, Zoology* 26:358-442.
- Hernández, L.M. 1994. Una nueva especie del género *Incisitermes* y dos nuevos registros de termites (Isoptera) para Cuba. *Avicennia* 1:87-99.
- Hill, G. F. 1925. Termites from the Australian Region, descriptions of new species and hitherto undescribed castes. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* 37(2):206-229.
- Hill, G.F. 1926. New termites from Samoan Islands. *Entomologist* 59:296-300.
- Hill, G.F. 1927. Termites from the Australian region - Part I. *Memories of the National Museum of Melbourne* 7:5-120.
- Hill, G. F. 1942. Termites (Isoptera) from the Australian Region. Melbourne: Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 475 pp.
- Holmgren, N. 1906. Studien über südamerikanische Termiten. *Zoologische Jahrbücher Abt. Systematik* 23(5):521-676.
- Holmgren, N. 1910a. Das system der termiten. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 35:284-286.
- Holmgren, N. 1910b. Versuch einer Monographie der amerikanischen *Eutermes* - Arten. *Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten* 27(2):171-325.
- Holmgren, N. 1911a. Bemerkungen über einige Termiten - Arten. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 37(26):545-553.
- Holmgren, N. 1911b. Termitenstudien 2. Systematic der Termiten. Die Familie Mastotermitidae, Protermitidae und Mesotermitidae. *Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar* 46(6):1-86.
- Holmgren, N. 1911c. Ceylon - Termiten. In: *Termitenleben auf Ceylon*, edited by K. Escherich, Jena, pp. 185-212.
- Holmgren, N. 1912a. Die Termiten Japans. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses* 8:107-136.
- Holmgren, N. 1912b. Termitenstudien 3. Systematic der Termiten. Die Familie Metatermitidae. *Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar* 48(4):1-166.
- Holmgren, N. 1913. Termitenstudien 4. Versuch einer systematischen Monographie der Termiten der orientalischen Region. *Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar* 50(2):1-276.
- Howell, H.N., Jr. 1984. New state record of *Pterotermes occidentis* (Walker). *Southwestern Entomologist* 9(4):397-398.
- Howell, H.N., Jr.; P.J. Hamman & T.A. Granovsky. 1987. The geographical distribution of the termite genera *Reticulitermes*, *Coptotermes*, and *Incisitermes* in Texas. *Southwestern Entomologist* 12(2):119-125.
- Jhering, H. 1887. Generationswechsel bei Termiten. *Entomologische Nachrichten* 13(1):1-4.
- John, O. 1920. South American termites. Additional note to Mr. I. Strelnikov's article on. *Bull. Inst. Sci. Lesshaft* 1:227-234.
- Kelsey, J.M. 1943. A new termite, *Calotermes (C.) curvithorax* n. sp., from Canton Isl. in the Phoenix Group, Pacific Ocean. *New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology, Sec. B* 25(2):45-53.
- Kemner, N.A. 1932. Neue Termiten aus der orientalischen Region. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 53(2/3):133-155.
- Kemner, N.A. 1934a. Über Linnés *Termes fatale* 1758 und Rolanders springende Termiten aus Surinam. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 55(1):19-53.
- Kemner, N.A. 1934b. Systematische und biologische Studien über die Termiten Javas und Celebes. *Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar* 13(14):1-241.
- Kirby Jr., H. 1925. *Cryptotermes hermsi*, sp.nov. A termite from Fanning Island. *University of California Publications in Zoology* 26:437-441.
- Kollar, V. 1837. *Naturgeschichte der Schädlichen Insecten*. Verhandl. Landw. Ges. Wien 5:411.
- Kovoor, J. 1969. Anatomie comparée du tube digestive des termites II. - Sous-Famille des Nasutitermitinae. *Insectes Sociaux* 16(3):195-234.
- Kreczek, J.; R.H. Scheffrahn & Y. Roisin. 1996. Greater Antillean Nasutitermitinae (Isoptera: Termitidae): *Constrictotermes guantanamoensis*, a new subterranean termite from eastern Cuba. *Florida Entomologist* 79(2):180-187.
- Krishna, K. 1961. A generic revision and phylogenetic study of the family Kalotermitidae (Isoptera). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 122(4):303-408.
- Krishna, K. 1962a. New species and hitherto undescribed imago caste of the genus *Calcaritermes* Snyder (Isoptera, Kalotermitidae). *American Museum Novitates* 2098:1-13.
- Krishna, K. 1962b. New species of the genera *Allotermes* Wasmann, *Bicornitermes* Krishna, *Epicalotermes* Silvestri, and *Procryptotermes* Holmgren (Isoptera, Kalotermitidae). *American Museum Novitates* 2119:1-25.
- Krishna, K. 1968. Phylogeny and generic reclassification of the termites of the *Capritermes* complex (Isoptera, Termitidae, Termitinae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 138(5):265-323.
- Krishna, K. & R.L. Araujo. 1968. A revision of the neotropical genus *Neocapritermes* (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 138(3):84-138.
- Krishna, K. & A.E. Emerson. 1962. New species of the genus *Glyptotermes* Froggatt from the Papuan, Oriental, Ethiopian and Neotropical regions (Isoptera, Kalotermitidae).

- American Museum Novitates 2089:1-65.
- Latreille, P.A. 1804. Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle. Tome 22. Paris: Deterville, pp. 49-63.
- Latreille, P.A. 1811. Insectes de l'Amérique Equinoxiale. In: Recueil d'observations de zoologie et d'anatomie comparée, faites dans un voyage aux tropiques dans les années 1799-1804. Tome 1, edited by F.H.A. Humboldt & H.S.A. Bonpland. Paris: Schoell, pp. 127-304.
- Light, S.F. 1921. Notes on Philippine termites II. Philippines Journal of Science 19(1):23-63.
- Light, S.F. 1924. The termites (white-ants) of China, with description of six new species. China Journal of Science and Arts 2(1/4):50-60.
- Light, S.F. 1930a. The California species of the genus *Amitermes* Silvestri (Isoptera). University of California Publications in Entomology 5(9):173-214.
- Light, S.F. 1930b. The Mexican species of *Amitermes* Silvestri (Isoptera). University of California Publications in Entomology 5(10):215-232.
- Light, S.F. 1932. Contribution toward a revision of the American species of *Amitermes* Silvestri. University of California Publications in Entomology 5(17):355-414.
- Light, S.F. 1933. Termites of western Mexico. University of California Publications in Entomology 6(5):79-164.
- Light, S.F. 1935. The Templeton Crocker Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences, 1932. Proceedings of the California Academy of Science 21(20):233-258.
- Light, S.F. 1937. Contributions to the biology and taxonomy of *Kalotermites* (*Paraneotermites*) *simplicicornis* Banks (Isoptera). University of California Publications in Entomology 6(16):423-464.
- Light, S.F. 1937a. A collection of termites from Ceylon and Java. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 13(1-2):15-24.
- Lima, A.M.C. 1938. Sobre um *Kalotermites* do Rio de Janeiro (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae). Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz 33(3):359-362.
- Lima, A.M.C. 1942. Sobre *Kalotermites* (*Neotermites*) *wagneri* e espécies afins (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae). Boletim da Sociedade Brasileira de Agronomia 5(1):1-4.
- Linnaeus, C. 1758. Systema Naturae. Ed. 10th. Upsala.
- Mathews, A.G.A. 1977. Studies on Termites from the Mato Grosso State, Brazil. Rio de Janeiro: Academia Brasileira de Ciências, 267 pp.
- Mill, A.E. 1983. Generic keys to the soldier caste of New World Termitidae (Isoptera: Insecta). Systematic Entomology 9:179-190.
- Miller, E.M. 1943. The soldier and nymphal forms of *Kalotermites* (*Calcaritermites*) *nearcticus* Snyder. Proceedings of the Florida Academy of Science 6(1):5-8.
- Miller, L.R. 1991. A revision of the *Termes* - *Capritermes* branch of the Termitinae in Australia (Isoptera: Termitidae). Invertebrate Taxonomy 4(6): 1147-1282.
- Motschulsky, V. 1855. Études entomologiques. Helsingfors: Imprimerie de la Société de Littérature Finnoise, pp. 10-11.
- Müller, F. 1873. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Termiten I-II. Jenaische Zeitschrift für Medizin und Naturwissenschaft 7(3):333-358.
- Myles, T.G. 1997. A second species of the drywood termite genus *Marginitermes* (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 129:757-768.
- Nickle, D.A. & M.S. Collins. 1988. The termite fauna (Isoptera) in the vicinity of Chamela, State of Jalisco, Mexico. *Folia Entomologica Mexicana* 77:85-122.
- Nickle, D.A. & M.S. Collins. 1989. Key to the Kalotermitidae of eastern United States with a new *Neotermites* from Florida (Isoptera). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 91(2):269-285.
- Nickle, D.A. & M.S. Collins. 1992. The termites of Panama. In: *Insects of Panama and Mesoamerica*, edited by D.A. Quintero & A. Aiello, New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 208-241.
- Oliveira, G.M.F. 1979a. *Rugitermes niger* (Isoptera, Kalotermitidae), nova espécie. *Dusenja* 11(2):9-13.
- Oliveira, G.M.F. 1979b. Duas novas espécies de *Neotermites* do Brasil (Isoptera, Kalotermitidae). *Dusenja* 11(2):49-57.
- Oshima, M. 1912. [The third official report on termites]. Taihoku, 56 pp.
- Oshima, M. 1913. Notes on termites of Japan, with description of one new species. Philippines Journal of Science 8(4):271-280.
- Oshima, M. 1914a. Notes on a collection of termites from the East Indian Archipelago. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses* 8:553-585.
- Oshima, M. 1914b. Zwei neue Termiten Arten von Japan. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 44(7):289-292.
- Oshima, M. 1920. A new species of immigrant termite from the Hawaiian Islands. Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society 4(2):261-264.
- Perty, M. 1833. *Delectus animalium articularum quae in itinere per Brasilian*. München, pp. 127-128.
- Pohl, J.E. 1832. *Reise im innern von Brasilien*. Wien.
- Quennedey, A. & J. Deline. 1975. L'arme frontale des soldats de termites. I. Rhinotermitidae. *Insectes Sociaux* 22(3):243-267.
- Raineri, V.; E. Borgo; & M. Brunetti. 1992. Catalogo dei tipi di isotteri del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale 'G. Doria' di Genova (Insecta: Isoptera). *Annali Del Museo Civico Di Storia Naturale "Giacomo Doria"* 89:525-536.
- Rambur, M.P. 1842. *Histoire Naturelle des Insectes Névroptères*. Paris: Roret, pp. 300-309.
- Raw, A. & I. Egler. 1985. A new Brazilian termite species and the first record of soldier dimorphism in the genus *Orthognathotermes* (Isoptera, Termitidae). *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 2(6):333-337.
- Redford, K. H. 1984. The termitaria of *Cornitermes cumulans* (Isoptera, Termitidae) and their role in determining a potential keystone species. *Biotropica* 16(2):112-119.
- Roisin, Y. 1995. Humivorous nasute termites (Isoptera: Nasutitermitinae) from the Panama Canal area. *Belgian Journal of Zoology* 125(2):283-300.
- Roisin, Y.; R.H. Scheffrahn & J. Krecek. 1996. Generic revision of the smaller nasute termites of the Greater Antilles (Isoptera, Termitidae, Nasutitermitinae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 89(6):775-787.
- Roonwal, M.L. & N.J. Rathore. 1976. Termites from the Amazon Basin, Brazil, with new records and two new Nasutitermes (Insecta: Isoptera). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 69:161-186.
- Rosen, K. 1912. Neue Termiten aus der zoologischen Staatssammlung in München sowie einigen anderen Sammlungen. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 39:221-232.
- Rossi, P. 1792. *Mantissa Insectorum*. Etr., p. 107.
- Rust, M.K. 1979. A new species of dry-wood termite from southwestern North America (Isoptera, Kalotermitidae).

- Pan-Pacific Entomologist 55(4):273-278.
- Sands, W.A. 1965. A revision of the termite subfamily Nasutitermitinae (Isoptera, Termitidae) from the Ethiopian Region. Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History, Entomological Supplement 4:1-172.
- Scheffrahn, R.H. 1993. *Cryptotermes chasei*, a new drywood termite (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae) from the Dominican Republic. Florida Entomologist 76(3):500-507.
- Scheffrahn, R.H. 1994. *Incisitermes furvus*, a new drywood termite (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae) from Puerto Rico. Florida Entomologist 77(3):365-372.
- Scheffrahn, R.H.; J.P.E.C. Darlington; M.S. Collins; J. Krecek & N.Y. Su. 1994. Termites (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae, Rhinotermitidae, Termitidae) of the West Indies. Sociobiology 24(2): 213-238.
- Scheffrahn, R.H. & J. Krecek. 1993. *Parvitermes subtilis*, a new subterranean termite (Isoptera: Termitidae) from Cuba and the Dominican Republic. Florida Entomologist 76(3):604-607.
- Scheffrahn, R.H. & Y. Roisin. 1995. Antillean Nasutitermitinae (Isoptera: Termitidae): *Parvitermes collinsae*, a new subterranean termite from Hispaniola and redescription of *P. pallidiceps* and *P. wolcottii*. Florida Entomologist 78(4):585-600.
- Scheffrahn, R.H. & M.K. Rust. 1983. *Tenuirostritermes cinereus* (Buckley), a nasutitermitine termite from south central Texas (Isoptera: Termitidae). Sociobiology 8(1):77-87.
- Scheffrahn, R.H. & N.Y. Su. 1994. Keys to soldier and winged adult termites (Isoptera) of Florida. Florida Entomologist 77(4):460-474.
- Scheffrahn, R.H. & N.Y. Su. 1995. A new subterranean termite introduced to Florida: *Heterotermes Froggatt* (Rhinotermitidae: Heterotermitinae) established in Miami. Florida Entomologist 78(4):623-627.
- Scheffrahn, R.H.; N.Y. Su & B. Diehl. 1990. Native, introduced, and structure-infesting termites of the Turks and Caicos Islands, B.W.I. (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae, Rhinotermitidae, Termitidae). Florida Entomologist 73:622-627.
- Scheffrahn, R.H.; N.Y. Su & J.R. Mangold. 1989. *Amitermes floridensis*, a new species and first record of a higher termite in the eastern United States (Isoptera: Termitidae: Termitinae). Florida Entomologist 72(4):618-625.
- Shiraki, T. 1909. On the Japanese termites. Transactions of the Entomological Society of Japan 2(10):229-242.
- Silvestri, F. 1901. Nota preliminare sui termitidi sud-americani. Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia e Anatomia Comparata della Università di Torino XVI(389):1-8.
- Silvestri, F. 1903. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termiti e Termitofili dell'America Meridionale. Redia 1:1-234.
- Silvestri, F. 1909. Isoptera. In: Die Fauna Südwest-Australien. Vol. 2, edited by W. Michaelsen & R. Hartmeyer. pp. 279-314.
- Silvestri, F. 1914. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termitidi e Termitofili dell'Africa occidentale. Bollettino del Laboratorio di Zoologia General e Agraria, Portici 9:1-146.
- Silvestri, F. 1923. Descriptiones termitum in Anglorum Guiana. Zoologica 3(16):307-321.
- Silvestri, F. 1928. Descrizioni di due nuove specie di Isoptera dell'Africa. Bollettino del Laboratorio di Zoologia General e Agraria, Portici 21:91-95.
- Silvestri, F. 1946. Nuovo concetto di fasi corrispondenti all'età della colonia negli individui di una stessa specie componenti una colonia di termiti o descrizione di due specie nuove di *Syntermes*. Bollettino del Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria, Portici 6:1-14.
- Sjöstedt, Y. 1900. Monographie der Termiten Afrikas. Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar 34(4):1-236.
- Sjöstedt, Y. 1911. Zur Termitenfauna Kongos. Entomologisk Tidskrift 32(3/4):137-170.
- Sjöstedt, Y. 1926. Revision der Termiten Afrikas. Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar 3(1):1-419.
- Snyder, T.E. 1920. Two new termites from Arizona. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 22(2):38-40.
- Snyder, T.E. 1922. New termites from Hawaii, Central and South America and the Antilles. Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum 61(20):1-32.
- Snyder, T.E. 1923. Three new termites from the Canal Zone, Panama. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 25(5-6):126-131.
- Snyder, T.E. 1923a. A new *Glyptotermes* from Porto Rico. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 25(4):89-94.
- Snyder, T.E. 1924a. A new subgenus of *Nasutitermes* Banks (Isop.). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 26(1):20-24.
- Snyder, T.E. 1924b. A new *Prorhinotermes* from Panama. Journal of the Washington Academy of Science 14(2):43-45.
- Snyder, T.E. 1924c. Description of a new termite from Porto Rico. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 26(5):131-132.
- Snyder, T.E. 1924d. Descriptions of new species and hitherto unknown castes of termites from America and Hawaii. Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum 64(6):1-45.
- Snyder, T.E. 1924e. An extraordinary new *Rhinotermes* from Panama. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 37:83-86.
- Snyder, T.E. 1924f. A correction. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 26(7): 196.
- Snyder, T.E. 1925a. A new Cuban termite. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 27(5):105-106.
- Snyder, T.E. 1925b. *Biformis* a preoccupied name. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 38:89.
- Snyder, T.E. 1925c. New American termites including a new subgenus. Journal of the Washington Academy of Science 15(17):152-162.
- Snyder, T.E. 1925d. Description of the winged adult of *Kalotermes approximatus* Snyder (Isoptera). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 27(1):14.
- Snyder, T.E. 1925e. New termites and hitherto unknown castes from the Canal Zone, Panama. Journal of Agricultural Research 29(4):179-193.
- Snyder, T.E. 1925f. A new *Rugitermes* from Panama. Journal of the Washington Academy of Science 15(9):197-200.
- Snyder, T.E. 1926a. Termites collected on the Mulford Biological Exploration to the Amazon Basin 1921-1922. Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum 68(14):1-76.
- Snyder, T.E. 1926b. New termites from Guatemala, Costa Rica, and Colombia. Journal of the Washington Academy of Science 16(1):18-28.
- Snyder, T.E. 1926c. Notes on termites from Arizona with

- descriptions of two new species. University of California Publications in Zoology 28(21):389-397.
- Snyder, T.E. 1926d. Five new termites from Panama and Costa Rica. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 28(1):7-16.
- Snyder, T.E. 1926e. Change of name of Isoptera. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 28(2):51.
- Snyder, T.E. 1929. New termites from the Antilles and Middle America. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 31(4):79-87.
- Snyder, T.E. 1932. Two new termites from Costa Rica. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 34(6):98-100.
- Snyder, T.E. 1933a. A new species of Brazilian termite featuring an intermediate soldier-worker individual. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 46:161-166.
- Snyder, T.E. 1933b. *Calcaritermes* in the United States. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 35(5):67-69.
- Snyder, T.E. 1934. Two new termites from Costa Rica. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 47:95-98.
- Snyder, T.E. 1946. A small, dark-colored new *Kaloterme*s from Guatemala. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 48(6):158-160.
- Snyder, T.E. 1949. Catalog of the termites (Isoptera) of the world. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 112(3953):1-490.
- Snyder, T.E. 1952. A new *Rugitermes* from Guatemala. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 54(6):303-305.
- Snyder, T.E. 1955. *Anoplotermes brucei*, new species, from Bolivia (Isoptera, Termitidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 57(6):300.
- Snyder, T.E. 1956. A new *Neotermes* from Panama. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 58(6):352.
- Snyder, T.E. 1956a. Termites of the West Indies, the Bahamas and Bermuda. Journal of Agriculture of University of Puerto Rico 40(3):189-202.
- Snyder, T.E. 1956b. Annotated, subject heading bibliography of termites, 1350 B.C. to A.D. 1954. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 130(4258):1-305.
- Snyder, T.E. 1957. A new *Rugitermes* from Bolivia. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 59(2):81-82.
- Snyder, T.E. 1959. New termites from Venezuela, with keys and a list of the described Venezuelan species. The American Midland Naturalist 61(2):313-321.
- Snyder, T.E. 1961. Supplement to annotated, subject-heading bibliography of termites 1955-1960. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 143(3):1-137.
- Snyder, T.E. 1968. Second supplement to annotated, subject-heading bibliography of termites 1961-1965. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 152(3):1-188.
- Sörensen, W. 1884. Traek af nogle sydamerikaniske insecters biologi. Entomologisk Tidsskrift 5:1-25.
- Spaeth, V. 1967. Phylogeny of the new termite genus *Terrenitermes* from Hispaniola (Isoptera: Termitidae: Nasutitermitinae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 60(4):849-854.
- Su, N.Y. & R.H. Scheffrahn. 1990. Economically important termites in the United States and their control. Sociobiology 17(1):77-94.
- Sumner, E.G. 1933. The species of the termite genus *Zootermopsis* Emerson (= *Termopsis* Hagen). University of California Publications in Entomology 6(7):197-229.
- Thorne, B.L. 1980. Differences in nest architecture between the arboreal termites *Nasutitermes corniger* and *Nasutitermes ephratae* (Isoptera: Termitidae). Psyche 87(3-4):235-243.
- Thorne, B. L.; M. S. Collins & K. A. Bjørndal. 1996a. Architecture and nutrient analysis of arboreal carton nests of two Neotropical *Nasutitermes* species (Isoptera: Termitidae), with notes on embedded nodules. Florida Entomologist 79(1):27-37.
- Thorne, B.L. & M.I. Haverty. 1989. Accurate identification of *Zootermopsis* species (Isoptera: Termopsidae) based on a mandibular character of nonsoldier castes. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 82(3):262-266.
- Thorne, B.L.; M.I. Haverty & M.S. Collins. 1994. Taxonomy and biogeography of *Nasutitermes acajutlae* and *N. nigriceps* in the Caribbean and Central America. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 87(6):762-770.
- Thorne, B.L.; M.I. Haverty & M.S. Collins. 1996b. Antillean termite named for a locality in Central America: taxonomic memorial to a perpetuated error. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 89(3):346-347.
- Thorne, B.L.; M.I. Haverty; M. Page & W.L. Nutting. 1993. Distribution and biogeography of North American termite genus *Zootermopsis* (Isoptera: Termopsidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 86(5):532-544.
- Thorne, B.L. & S.C. Levings. 1989. A new species of *Nasutitermes* (Isoptera: Termitidae) from Panama. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 62(3):342-347.
- Torales, G.J.; E.R. Laffont; M.O. Arbino & M.C. Godoy. 1997. Primera lista faunística de los isópteros de la Argentina. Revista de la Sociedad Entomologica Argentina 56(1-4):47-53.
- Tscherwinsky, K.K. 1901. Verzeichniss und Beschreibung der Termitensammlung. Sammlung Zool. Kab. Kais. Univ. Warschau VII:1-10.
- Walker, F. 1853. List of specimens of Neuropterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Part III. London: British Museum, pp. 501-529.
- Wasmann, E. 1894. Kritisches Verzeichniss der myrmecophilen und termitophilen Arthropoden (mit Angabe der Lebensweise und mit Beschreibung neuer Arten). Berlin: Verlag von Felix L. Dames, 231 pp.
- Wasmann, E. 1896. Neue Termitophilen und Termiten aus Indien. Viaggio di Leonardo Fea in Birmania e regione vicine. Annali dei Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria, Serie 2a. 16(36):613-630.
- Wasmann, E. 1897a. Termiten von Madagaskar und Ostafrika. Abhandlungen Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 21(1):137-182.
- Wasmann, E. 1897b. Zoologischer Anzeiger 20:278.
- Wasmann, E. 1902. Species novae Insectorum Termitophilarum ex America Meridionali. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 45-46:95-107.
- Wasmann, E. 1903. Termiten, Termitophilen und Myrmecophilen. Zoologische Jahrbücher Abt. Systematik 17(1):99-164.
- Wasmann, E. 1910. Termiten von Madagascar, den Comoren und Inseln Ostafrikas. In: Reise in Ostafrika in der Jahren 1903-1905, edited by Voeltzkow, Bd. 3, Systematische Arbeiten, Heft 2, pp. 117-127.

INDEX TO GENERIC AND SUBGENERIC NAMES

- Acorhinotermes* **159**
Agnathotermes **165**, 188-189
Amitermes **197-199**, 201-202, 208
Angularitermes **165-166**
Anhangatermes **166**
Anoplotermes **161-165**
Antillitermes **166**
Aparatermes **164**
Araujotermes **166-167**, 192
Armitermes **167-169**, 173-177, 190-191, 210
Arrhinotermes 156, 159
Atlantitermes **168-169**
Caetetermes **169**
Cahuallitermes **169**
Calcaritermes **141-142**, 145, 153
Calotermes 142-155, 161
Capritermes 201-202, 204-207, 209
Caribitermes **169**
Cavitermes **199**
Coatitermes **169-170**
Coendutermes **170**
Comatermes **142**
Constrictotermes 169, **170**, 171, 175, 188, 189, 195-197, 202-203, 210
Convexitermes 137, 165, 169-**171**, 179
Coptotermes **156**
Cornicapritermes **199**
Cornitermes **171-173**, 177-178, 188-190
Cortaritermes **173**
Crepititermes **200**
Cryptotermes 141, **142-145**, 153
Curvitermes 168, **173-174**
Cylindrotermes **200**
Cyranotermes **174**
Cyrilliotermes **174**
Dentispicotermes **200-201**
Dihoplotermes **201**
Diversitermes **175**, 197, 210
Dolichorhinotermes **159-160**
Embiratermes **175-177**
Ereymatermes **177**
Eucryptotermes **145**
Eutermes 156, 158, 161, 164, 167, 170-171, 173-188, 190-192, 195-199, 201-203, 205, 207-210
Genuotermes **201**
Glossotermes **159**
Glyptotermes 141, **145-147**, 153
Gnathamitermes **201-202**
Grigiotermes **164**
Hamitermes 197, 198, 203, 208
Hemerobius 156, 160
Heterotermes **156-158**
Hodotermes 209
Hoplotermes **202**
Ibitermes **177**
Incisitermes **147-150**
Inquilinitermes **202-203**
Kalotermes 141-149, **150**, 155
Labiotermes **177-178**, 188
Leucotermes 156-159
Lobitermes 141, 144-146
Macuxitermes **178**
Marginitermes **150**
Microcerotermes **203**
Mirotermes 199-203, 206-209
Nasutitermes 165-171, 173, 175, **178-189**, 191-192, 195-197, 203, 210
Neocapritermes **204-207**
Neotermes 142, **150-153**
Obtusitermes **187**, 188
Orthognathotermes **206**, 207
Paracornitermes **187-188**
Paraneotermes **153**
Parvitermes 166, 169, **188-189**, 196, 210
Perla 156, 160
Planicapritermes **207**
Planocryptotermes 142-144
Porotermes **209**
Procornitermes **189-190**
Procryptotermes 150, **153-155**
Proneotermes **153-154**
Prorhinotermes **159**
Pterotermes **154**
Reticulitermes 157, **158-159**
Rhinotermes 159, **160-161**
Rhynchotermes **190**, 191
Rotunditermes **191**
Rugitermes 151, **154**, 155
Ruptitermes **164-165**
Serritermes **161**
Speculitermes 164-165
Spicotermes 200
Spinitermes **207-208**
Subulitermes 167-169, 183, 184, **191-192**
Synhamitermes **208**

Syntermes 192-195, 210
Tauritermes 155
Tenuirostritermes 188-189, 195-196
Termes 142, 149, 151, 154, 156-162, 164, 167,
 170-176, 178-181, 183-186, 188-190, 193-199,
 201-203, 205, 207, 208-211
Termopsis 154, 210
Terrenitermes 136, 188, 189
Tetimatermes 165
Tintermes 166
Triacitermes 189, 190
Triangularitermes 196
Uniformitermes 196
Velocitermes 179, 188-189, 196-197, 210
Zootermopsis 209-210

INDEX TO SPECIFIC AND SUBSPECIFIC NAMES

- A -

- abbreviatus* [*Anoplotermes*]: see *Aparatermes abbreviatus* 164
acajutlae [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes acajutlae* 178
acangussu: see *Nasutitermes acangussu* 178
acceptus: see *Neotermes acceptus* 151
acignathus [*Termes*]: see *Cornitermes acignathus* 171
acignathus {misid.}: see *Cornitermes walkeri* 173
acrogathus {syn.} [*Amitermes*]: see *Gnathamitermes perplexus* 201
aculeosus: see *Syntermes aculeosus* 192
acutinasus {syn.} [*Mirotermes*]: see *Termes fatalis* 208
acutus {syn.} [*Amitermes*]: see *Gnathamitermes perplexus* 201
adamsoni: see *Glyptotermes adamsoni* 145
aduncus: see *Cahuallitermes aduncus* 169
aduncus: see *Nasutitermes aduncus* 178
aduncus: see *Orthognathotermes aduncus* 206
aequalis [*Nasutitermes*, *Obtusitermes*]: see *Parvitermes aequalis* 188
albidus {misid.}: see *Armitermes holmgreni* 167
albidus {misid.} [*Armitermes*]: see *Embiratermes silvestrii* 176
albidus [*Termes*]: see Names of Uncertain Position 210-211
albus {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes costalis* 180
alienus {syn.} [*Capritermes*]: see *Neocapritermes opacus* 205
allognathus: see *Spinitermes allognathus* 207
amifer [*Termes*]: see *Amitermes amifer* 197
amplus: see *Hoplotermes amplus* 202
angulariceps [*Curvitermes*]: see *Cyrilliotermes angulariceps* 174
angusticeps [*Capritermes*]: see *Neocapritermes angusticeps* 204
angusticeps [*Nasutitermes*]: see *Subulitermes angusticeps* 191
angusticollis [*Termopsis*]: see *Zootermopsis angusticollis* 210
angustoculus {syn.}: see *Neotermes castaneus* 151
angustus [*Kalotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes angustus* 145
anticus {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Neotermes castaneus* 151
antillarum [*Constrictotermes*, *Eutermes*, *Velocitermes*]: see *Parvitermes antillarum* 188
aporema: see *Amitermes aporema* 197
aporeticus: see *Diversitermes aporeticus* 175
approximatus: see *Kalotermes approximatus* 150
aquilinus [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes aquilinus* 178
araguaensis: see *Neotermes araguaensis* 151
araguaia: see *Neocapritermes araguaia* 204
araujoi: see *Nasutitermes araujoi* 179
araujoi: see *Procornitermes araujoi* 189
arboreus [*Eutermes*]: see *Microcerotermes arboreus* 203
arboreus [*Anoplotermes*, *Speculitermes*]: see *Ruptitermes arboreus* 164
arenarius [*Eutermes*, *Termes*]: see *Nasutitermes arenarius* 179
arenarius {misid.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes kemneri* 183
arenincola: see *Reticulitermes arenincola* 158
arizonensis [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes arizonensis* 148
arizonensis {syn.} [*Amitermes*]: see *Amitermes wheeleri* 199
armiger: see *Armitermes armiger* 167
armigera [*Termes*]: see *Armitermes armiger* 167
arthurimuelleri [*Calotermes*, *Rugitermes*]: see *Neotermes arthurimuelleri* 151
asperatum [*Kalotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes asperatum* 145
ater [*Termes*]: see *Anoplotermes ater* 161
atriceps {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes costalis* 180
aurantiacoides {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes proximus* 186
aurantiacus {misid.} [*Nasutitermes*]: see *Microcerotermes arboreus* 203
aurantiacus {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes jaraguae* 183

aureus [*Leucotermes*, *Reticulitermes*]: see

Heterotermes aureus 157

ayri: see *Termes ayri* 208

- B -

bacchanalis: see *Parvitermes bacchanalis* 136, 188

bahamensis {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes rippertii* 186

baileyi [*Nasutitermes*]: see *Subulitermes baileyi* 191

banksi: see *Anoplotermes banksi* 161

banksi [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes banksi* 148

banksi: see *Nasutitermes banksi* 179

barbatus: see *Syntermes barbatus* 192

barbouri {syn.} [*Kalotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes angustus* 145

barrocoloradensis [*Nasutitermes*]: see

Velocitermes barrocoloradensis 196

beaumonti: see *Amitermes beaumonti* 197

beebei [*Nasutitermes*]: see *Velocitermes beebei* 196

benjamini [*Armitermes*]: see *Embiratermes benjamini* 175

bequaerti: see *Cornitermes bequaerti* 172

bequaerti [*Anoplotermes*]: see *Grigiotermes bequaerti* 164

bequaerti [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes bequaerti* 148

bicolor [*Kalotermes*]: see *Rugitermes bicolor* 154

biforma {pre-oc.} [*Nasutitermes*]: see *Obtusitermes panamae* 187

biformis {pre-oc.} [*Nasutitermes*]: see *Obtusitermes panamae* 187

bilobatus [*Kalotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes bilobatus* 146

bivalens [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes bivalens* 179

bodkini [*Capritermes*]: see *Neocapritermes bodkini* 204

bolivari: see *Velocitermes bolivari* 179

bolivianus: see *Anoplotermes bolivianus* 161

bolivianus: see *Cornitermes bolivianus* 172

bolivianus [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes bolivianus* 179

bolivianus: see *Syntermes bolivianus* 192

bolivianus [*Mirotermes*]: see *Termes bolivianus* 208

boreus {syn.}: see *Labiatermes labralis* 177

bouvieri [*Hamitermes*, *Termes*]: see

Microcerotermes bouvieri 203

bragantinus [*Nasutitermes*]: see *Rotunditermes*

bragantinus 191

brasiliensis {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes*

fulviceps 181

brasiliensis {syn.}: see *Syntermes molestus* 193

brasiliensis [*Capritermes*]: see *Neocapritermes brasiliensis* 204

breviarticulatus {syn.} [*Kalotermes*]: see

Cryptotermes domesticus 143

brevicarinatus [*Spicotermes*]: see

Dentispicotermes brevicarinatus 200

breviceps: see *Eucryptotermes breviceps* 145

brevicollis [*Cryptotermes*, *Kalotermes*]: see

Calcaritermes brevicollis 141

brevicorniger [*Amitermes*, *Hamitermes*, *Termes*]:

see *Synhamitermes brevicorniger* 208

brevicornis {syn.}: see *Spinitermes*

brevicornutus 207

brevicornutus [*Mirotermes*, *Termes*]: see

Spinitermes brevicornutus 207

brevilabius: see *Labiatermes brevilabius* 177

brevimalatus: see *Syntermes brevimalatus* 192

brevimalatus {misid.}: see *Syntermes barbatus* 192

brevinasus [*Armitermes*]: see *Embiratermes*

brevinasus 175

brevinasus {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes*

costalis 180

brevinotus [*Kalotermes*]: see *Neotermes*

brevinotus 151

breviocularatus [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes*

breviocularatus 179

brevipilosus: see *Cylindrotermes brevipilosus* 200

brevipilosus: see *Orthognathotermes brevipilosus* 206

brevipilus: see *Anoplotermes brevipilus* 161

brevipilus: see *Nasutitermes brevipilus* 179

brevis [*Calotermes*, *Kalotermes*, *Termes*]: see

Cryptotermes brevis 142

briciae [*Constrictotermes*]: see *Tenuirostritermes*

briciae 195

brooksi [*Nasutitermes*]: see *Parvitermes brooksi* 188

brucei: see *Anoplotermes brucei* 161

burmeisteri [*Eutermes*, *Termes*]: see Names of

Uncertain Position 210-211

buxtoni {syn.} [*Calotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes*

domesticus 143

- C -

caapora: see *Paracornitermes caapora* 187

cactiphagus: see *Marginitermes cactiphagus* 150

caete: see *Cyranotermes caete* 174

caissara: see *Araujotermes caissara* 166

californicus {syn.}: see *Amitermes pallidus* 198

- californicus* {syn.}: see *Amitermes wheeleri* 199
callimorphus: see *Nasutitermes callimorphus* 179
calvus: see *Syntermes calvus* 192
campbelli {syn.}: see *Cryptotermes domesticus* 143
canellae [*Calotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes canellae* 146
cardini [*Leucotermes*]: see *Heterotermes cardini* 157
cashassa: see *Cyrelliotermes cashassa* 174
castaneus [*Calotermes*, *Termes*]: see *Neotermes castaneus* 151
castaniceps [*Eutermes*, *Nasutitermes*]: see *Diversitermes castaniceps* 175
cavifrons [*Eutermes*, *Nasutitermes*]: see *Constrictotermes cavifrons* 170
cavifrons [*Calotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes cavifrons* 143
cayennae {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes costalis* 180
cayutuensis {syn.} [*Calotermes*]: see *Neotermes chilensis* 137, 151
cearensis: see *Syntermes cearensis* 192
centralis [*Capritermes*]: see *Neocapritermes centralis* 204
céphalotes [*Termes*]: see Names of Uncertain Position 210-211
cerradoensis: see *Armitermes cerradoensis* 167
chagresi [*Armitermes*]: see *Embiratermes chagresi* 175
chaquimayensis [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes chaquimayensis* 180
chaquimayensis [*Termes*]: see *Syntermes chaquimayensis* 193
chasei: see *Cryptotermes chasei* 143
chilensis [*Calotermes*, *Kalotermes*, *Termes*]: see *Neotermes chilensis* 137, 151
christiersonii {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Cornitermes cumulans* 172
cinereus [*Constrictotermes*, *Eutermes*, *Termes*]: see *Tenuirostritermes cinereus* 195
cingulatus [*Termes*]: see *Anoplotermes cingulatus* 161
claripennis {syn.}: see *Reticulitermes flavipes* 158
clearei {syn.} [*Kalotermes*]: see *Neotermes holmgreni* 152
clevelandi [*Convexitermes*, *Nasutitermes*]: see *Coatitermes clevelandi* 169
clevelandi {syn.} [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes immigrans* 148
clypeatus: see *Angularitermes clypeatus* 166
clypeatus: see *Anoplotermes clypeatus* 162
coachellae: see *Amitermes coachellae* 197
colei: see *Calcaritermes colei* 141
colimae: see *Nasutitermes colimae* 180
collinsae: see *Parvitermes collinsae* 189
colombianus {syn.}: see *Syntermes parallelus* 194
columbicus {syn.}: see *Nasutitermes guayanae* 182
comstockae: see *Nasutitermes comstockae* 180
confusus {syn.} [*Amitermes*]: see *Gnathamitermes perplexus* 201
conjunctus: see *Dentispicotermes conjunctus* 200
constricticeps: see *Subulitermes constricticeps* 191
contracticornis [*Kalotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes contracticornis* 146
convexifrons [*Eutermes*]: see *Convexitermes convexifrons* 171
convexinonatus [*Leucotermes*]: see *Heterotermes convexinonatus* 137, 157
corniceps [*Glyptotermes*, *Kalotermes*]: see *Procryptotermes corniceps* 153
corniger: see *Nasutitermes corniger* 180
cornigera [*Termes*]: see *Nasutitermes corniger* 180
cornutus {syn.} [*Cornitermes*]: see *Procornitermes lespesii* 189
costalis [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes costalis* 180
costaricensis {syn.}: see *Cornitermes walkeri* 173
costaricensis [*Kalotermes*]: see *Rugitermes costaricensis* 154
costaricensis {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes corniger* 180
costatus {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Syntermes spinosus* 194
coxipoensis [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes coxipoensis* 180
crassilabrum: see *Syntermes crassilabrum* 193
crassinus: see *Agnathotermes crassinus* 165
crassus: see *Coptotermes crassus* 156
crassus: see *Nasutitermes crassus* 181
creolina {syn.}: see *Nasutitermes ephratae* 181
crinitus [*Leucotermes*]: see *Heterotermes crinitus* 157
cryptodon: see *Amitermes cryptodon* 198
cubanus {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes rippertii* 186
cubanus [*Kalotermes*]: see *Neotermes cubanus* 151
cubicoceps [*Kalotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes cubicoceps* 143
cumulans [*Termes*]: see *Cornitermes cumulans* 172
cumulans {misid.}: see *Cornitermes snyderi* 137, 173
cupim: see *Cyrelliotermes cupim* 174
cupiporanga: see *Dentispicotermes cupiporanga* 201
curupira: see *Ibitermes curupira* 177

curvithorax {syn.} [*Calotermes*]: see
Incisitermes immigrans 148
cyphergaster [*Eutermes*, *Nasutitermes*, *Termes*]:
 see *Constrictotermes cyphergaster* 170

- D -

darwinii [*Kalotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes darwini* 143
dasyopsis: see *Nasutitermes dasyopsis* 181
decumanus {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Syntermes spinosus* 194
dendrophilus [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes dendrophilus* 181
denisae: see *Subulitermes denisae* 191
dentatus {syn.} [*Calotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes domesticus* 143
destructor {syn.}: see *Termes fatalis* 208
devastans [*Termes*]: see Names of Uncertain Position 210-211
diphyes: see *Rhynchotermes diphyes* 190
dirus [*Termes*]: see *Syntermes dirus* 193
dirus {misid.} [*Termes*]: see *Syntermes obtusus* 194
dirus {misid.} [*Termes*]: see *Syntermes peruanus* 194
dirus {misid.}: see *Syntermes wheeleri* 195
discolor [*Constrictotermes*, *Parvitermes*]: see
Caribitermes discolor 169
distans: see *Anoplotermes distans* 162
distinctus: see *Anoplotermes distinctus* 162
diversimiles [*Eutermes*, *Nasutitermes*, *Termes*]:
 see *Diversitermes diversimiles* 175
domesticus [*Calotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes domesticus* 143
dubius {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Syntermes dirus* 193
dudleyi: see *Cryptotermes dudleyi* 143

- E -

ecuadorianus: see *Nasutitermes ecuadorianus* 181
ehrhardti: see *Nasutitermes ehrhardti* 181
elevatus {syn.}: see *Neotermes castaneus* 151
ellenriederi {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes fulviceps* 181
emarginicollis [*Kalotermes*]: see *Calcaritermes emarginicollis* 141
emersoni: see *Amitermes emersoni* 198
emersoni [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes emersoni* 148
emersoni: see *Paracornitermes emersoni* 187
emersoni {syn.}: see *Syntermes spinosus* 194

ensifer: see *Amitermes ensifer* 198
ephratae [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes ephratae* 181
euamignathus [*Termes*]: see *Armitermes euamignathus* 167
excellens [*Hamitermes*]: see *Amitermes excellens* 198
exiguus [*Termes*]: see *Microcerotermes exiguus* 203

- F -

fairchildi [*Kalotermes*]: see *Calcaritermes fairchildi* 141
falcatus: see *Cornitermes falcatus* 172
fatale: see *Termes fatalis* 208
fatalis: see *Termes fatalis* 208
fatulus [*Kalotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes fatulus* 144
festivellus [*Armitermes*, *Termes*]: see
Embiratermes festivellus 175
feytaudi [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes feytaudi* 181
flangiatus: see *Cylindrotermes flangiatus* 200
flaveolus [*Constrictotermes*]: see *Parvitermes flaveolus* 189
flavicinctus [*Kalotermes*]: see *Rugitermes flavicinctus* 154
flavipes [*Leucotermes*, *Termes*]: see
Reticulitermes flavipes 158
floridensis: see *Amitermes floridensis* 198
foreli [*Hamitermes*, *Termes*]: see *Amitermes foreli* 198
formosae {syn.}: see *Coptotermes formosanus* 156
formosae {syn.} [*Calotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes domesticus* 143
formosanus: see *Coptotermes formosanus* 156
franciscoi: see *Anoplotermes franciscoi* 162
frontalis {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Reticulitermes flavipes* 158
fruticavus: see *Incisitermes fruticavus* 148
fulvescens [*Calotermes*]: see *Neotermes fulvescens* 151
fulviceps [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes fulviceps* 181
fulviceps var. {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see
Cortaritermes silvestrii 173
fumosus [*Termes*]: see *Anoplotermes fumosus* 162
fur [*Capritermes*, *Mirotermes*, *Termes*]: see
Inquilinitermes fur 202
furvus: see *Incisitermes furvus* 148
fusca {syn.} [*Perla*]: see *Coptotermes testaceus* 156
fuscus {syn.} [*Amitermes*]: see *Gnathamitermes perplexus* 201

- G -

gaigei: see *Nasutitermes gaigei* 182
galapagoensis [*Calotermes*]: see *Incisitermes galapagoensis* 148
gibberorum: see *Orthognathotermes gibberorum* 206
glaber [*Convexitermes*, *Nasutitermes*]: see *Agnathotermes glaber* 165
glaber: see *Cyranotermes glaber* 174
glabrinotus: see *Velocitermes glabrinotus* 196
glabritergus: see *Nasutitermes glabritergus* 182
glabriusculus: see *Neotermes glabriusculus* 152
globicephalus [*Capritermes*, *Mirotermes*, *Termes*]: see *Dentispicotermes globicephalus* 201
globiceps [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes globiceps* 182
gnomus: see *Armitermes gnomus* 167
gracilignathus [*Kalotermes*, *Neotermes*]: see *Kalotermes gracilignathus* 150
gracilis: see *Anoplotermes gracilis* 162
gracilis: see *Microcerotermes gracilis* 203
gracilis {syn.} [*Mirotermes*]: see *Spinitermes nigrostomus* 207
grandidens: see *Armitermes grandidens* 167
grandifrons: see *Anoplotermes grandifrons* 162
grandis [*Amitermes*]: see *Gnathamitermes grandis* 201
grandis {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes guayanae* 182
grandis [*Termes*]: see *Syntermes grandis* 193
grandis {misid.} [*Termes*]: see *Syntermes obtusus* 194
guantanamoensis: see *Constrictotermes guantanamoensis* 171
guarany: see *Rhynchotermes guarany* 190
guarinim: see *Atlantitermes guarinim* 168
guatemalae [*Kalotermes*]: see *Calcaritermes guatemalae* 141
guatemalae {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes nigriceps* 185
guatimalae {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Neotermes castaneus* 151
guayanae [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes guayanae* 182
guianaensis [*Kalotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes guianaensis* 146
gulosus {syn.} [*Calotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes domesticus* 143
guyana: see *Neocapritermes guyana* 204

- H -

hageni: see *Anoplotermes hageni* 162
hageni {pre-oc.} [*Calotermes*]: see *Eucryptotermes wheeleri* 145
hageni: see *Reticulitermes hageni* 158
hageni {syn.}: see *Syntermes grandis* 193
hageni {misid.}: see *Syntermes dirus* 193
haitiensis {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes costalis* 180
hamifer [*Hamitermes*]: see *Amitermes amifer* 197
havalandi: see *Coptotermes havalandi* 156
havalandi [*Calotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes havalandi* 144
heberi: see *Orthognathotermes heberi* 206
hemicyclius: see *Cryptotermes hemicyclius* 144
hermsi {syn.}: see *Cryptotermes domesticus* 143
hesperus: see *Reticulitermes hesperus* 158
heteropterus [*Eutermes*, *Termes*]: see *Velocitermes heteropterus* 196
heterotypus [*Armitermes*, *Termes*]: see *Embiratermes heterotypus* 176
hirsutus: see *Paracornitermes hirsutus* 188
hirsutus {misid.}: see *Paracornitermes orthocephalus* 188
hirtellus [*Calotermes*]: see *Neotermes hirtellus* 152
hispaniolae [*Mirotermes*]: see *Termes hispaniolae* 208
hispidus: see *Rhinotermes hispidus* 160
hoferi {syn.} [*Reticulitermes*]: see *Heterotermes aureus* 157
holmgreni: see *Armitermes holmgreni* 167
holmgreni: see *Neotermes holmgreni* 152
holmgreni {pre-oc.}: see *Nasutitermes banksi* 179
hondurensis: see *Anoplotermes hondurensis* 162
hongkongensis {syn.}: see *Coptotermes formosanus* 156
hopkinsi {syn.} [*Capritermes*]: see *Neocapritermes talpa* 205
hospitalis [*Kalotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes hospitalis* 146
howardi: see *Anoplotermes howardi* 162
hubbardi [*Kalotermes*, *Procryptotermes*]: see *Marginitermes hubbardi* 150
hubbardi: see *Nasutitermes hubbardi* 182
humilis: see *Orthognathotermes humilis* 206
humilis {syn.}: see *Reticulitermes tibialis* 158

- I -

- ibitiriguara*: see *Atlantitermes ibitiriguara* 168
ignotus: see *Embiratermes ignotus* 176
iheringi [*Eutermes*]: see Names of Uncertain Position 210-211
immigrans [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes immigrans* 148
imminens [*Kalotermes*]: see *Calcaritermes imminens* 141
incisus: see *Cornitermes incisus* 172
incisus [*Calotermes*]: see *Incisitermes incisus* 148
incisus [*Constrictotermes*]: see *Tenuirostritermes incisus* 195
incola {pre-oc.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Subulitermes thompsonae* 192
indecisus {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Cryptotermes brevis* 142
indistinctus: see *Anoplotermes indistinctus* 162
indistinctus: see *Microcerotermes indistinctus* 203
infumatus {syn.} [*Amitermes*]: see *Gnathamitermes perplexus* 201
infumatus {syn.} [*Cryptotermes*]: see *Paraneotermes simplicicornis* 153
inquilinus [*Eutermes*]: see Names of Uncertain Position 210-211
inquilinus [*Mirotermes*, *Termes*]: see *Inquilinitermes inquilinus* 202
insidians: see *Syntermes insidians* 193
insignis: see *Orthognathotermes insignis* 206
insularis [*Leucotermes*, *Termes*]: see *Heterotermes insularis* 157
insularis {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes corniger* 180
intermedius [*Armitermes*]: see *Cahuallitermes intermedius* 169
intermedius {syn.}: see *Heterotermes aureus* 157
intermedius: see *Nasutitermes intermedius* 182
intrudens {syn.}: see *Coptotermes formosanus* 156
inusitatus: see *Dihoplotermes inusitatus* 201
isthmi {syn.} [*Kalotermes*]: see *Rugitermes panamae* 155
itapocuensis [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes itapocuensis* 182

- J -

- jaci*: see *Cyrelliatermes jaci* 174
jacobsoni {syn.}: see *Cryptotermes dudleyi* 143
japuraensis: see *Dolichorhinotermes japuraensis* 159

- jaraguae* [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes jaraguae* 183
javanicus {syn.}: see *Coptotermes havilandi* 156
javanicus {syn.}: see *Cryptotermes dudleyi* 143
jheringi: see *Anoplotermes jheringi* 162
jouteli [*Kalotermes*]: see *Neotermes jouteli* 152
junceus: see *Convexitermes junceus* 137, 171

- K -

- kartaboensis* [*Convexitermes*, *Nasutitermes*]: see *Coatitermes kartaboensis* 170
kartaboensis [*Kalotermes*]: see *Neotermes kartaboensis* 152
kemneri: see *Nasutitermes kemneri* 183
kirbyi [*Nasutitermes*, *Subulitermes*]: see *Atlantitermes kirbyi* 168
kirbyi [*Kalotermes*]: see *Rugitermes kirbyi* 154
klinckowstroemi {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes ephratae* 181
kotoensis {syn.} [*Calotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes domesticus* 143

- L -

- labralis* [*Cornitermes*, *Eutermes*]: see *Labiatermes labralis* 177
lacus-sancti {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Neocapriltermes opacus* 205
lamanianus {syn.} [*Calotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes havilandi* 144
lanei: see *Armitermes lanei* 167
larseni [*Kalotermes*]: see *Neotermes larseni* 152
laticephalus [*Cornitermes*, *Termes*]: see *Paracornitermes laticephalus* 188
laticephalus [*Nasutitermes*, *Parvitermes*]: see *Velocitermes laticephalus* 196
laticeps [*Termopsis*]: see *Zootermopsis laticeps* 210
laticollis: see *Rugitermes laticollis* 154
latidens [*Armitermes*]: see *Embiratermes latidens* 176
latifrons [*Calotermes*, *Glyptotermes*]: see *Proneotermes latifrons* 153
latilabrum [*Rhinotermes*]: see *Dolichorhinotermes latilabrum* 160
latinotus [*Eutermes*]: see *Constrictotermes latinotus* 171
leptothrix: see *Labiatermes leptothrix* 177
lespesii [*Cornitermes*, *Termes*]: see *Procornitermes lespesii* 189
liberatus [*Kalotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes*

liberatus 146
lighti: see *Nasutitermes lighti* 183
lighti {syn.} [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes banksi* 148
lighti {syn.}: see *Syntermes grandis* 193
linearis: see *Anoplotermes linearis* 163
lividus [*Termes*]: see *Nasutitermes lividus* 183
lividus {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes costalis* 180
llinquipatensis [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes llinquipatensis* 183
lobicephalus {syn.} [*Calotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes canellae* 146
longiarticulatus [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes longiarticulatus* 183
longiceps [*Leucotermes*]: see *Heterotermes longiceps* 157
longiceps: see *Spinitermes longiceps* 207
longiceps: see *Syntermes longiceps* 193
longicollis [*Kalotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes longicollis* 144
longidens [*Rhinotermes*]: see *Dolichorhinotermes longidens* 160
longilabius [*Rhinotermes*]: see *Dolichorhinotermes longilabius* 160
longilabius [*Cornitermes*, *Termes*]: see *Labiotermes longilabius* 178
longinotus [*Capritermes*]: see *Neocapritermes longinotus* 204
longipennis: see *Glyptotermes longipennis* 146
longirostratus [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes longirostratus* 183
lucifugus [*Leucotermes*, *Termes*]: see *Reticulitermes lucifugus* 158
luykxi: see *Neotermes luykxi* 152

- M -

magnoculus [*Kalotermes*]: see *Neotermes magnoculus* 152
magnoculus: see *Syntermes magnoculus* 193
magnoculus {syn.} [*Amitermes*]: see *Gnathamitermes perplexus* 201
major [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes major* 184
major {syn.} [*Armitermes*]: see *Rhynchotermes perarmatus* 191
maniseri [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes maniseri* 184
manni: see *Anoplotermes manni* 163
manni: see *Armitermes manni* 167
manni [*Nasutitermes*]: see *Convexitermes manni* 171
manni: see *Rhinotermes manni* 160
manni {syn.} [*Kalotermes*, *Neotermes*]: see *Comatermes perfectus* 142
marabitanas {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Coptotermes testaceus* 156
marginalis [*Hemerobius*, *Termes*]: see *Rhinotermes marginalis* 160
marginipenné [*Termes*]: see *Incisitermes marginipennis* 149
marginipennis [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes marginipennis* 149
marginipennis {misid.} [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes snyderi* 150
marjoriae {syn.} [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes immigrans* 148
marlatti [*Kalotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes marlatti* 146
martiniquensis {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes costalis* 180
maximus [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes maximus* 184
mazaruniensis [*Convexitermes*, *Nasutitermes*]: see *Coatitermes mazaruniensis* 170
medioculatus: see *Termes mediculatus* 209
medius {syn.}: see *Amitermes foreli* 198
meinerti [*Eutermes*, *Termes*]: see *Nasutitermes meinerti* 184
melanocephalus [*Diversitermes*, *Nasutitermes*]: see *Velocitermes melanocephalus* 197
melindae: see *Termes melindae* 209
meridianus: see *Anoplotermes meridianus* 163
metoecus: see *Grigiotermes metoecus* 164
mexicanus: see *Nasutitermes mexicanus* 184
mexicanus {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Incisitermes marginipennis* 149
microcerus [*Mirotermes*, *Termes*]: see *Inquilinitermes microcerus* 202
microsoma [*Eutermes*]: see *Subulitermes microsoma* 192
milleri [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes milleri* 149

- minimus*: see *Amitermes minimus* 198
minimus [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes minimus* 184
minor [*Armitermes*]: see *Curvitermes minor* 173
minor [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes minor* 149
minor [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes minor* 184
minutus: see *Armitermes minutus* 168
mirim: see *Neocapritermes mirim* 204
modestior {syn.} [*Capritermes*]: see
Neocapritermes bodkini 204
modestus [*Calotermes*]: see *Neotermes modestus* 152
mojosensis [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes
mojosensis* 184
molestus [*Termes*]: see *Syntermes molestus* 193
molestus {misid.} [*Termes*]: see *Syntermes nanus* 194
molinoi: see *Prorhinotermes molinoi* 159
mona [*Kalotermes*]: see *Neotermes mona* 153
montanae [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes
montanae* 184
montanus {syn.} [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes
marginipennis* 149
morio {misid.}: see *Anoplotermes meridianus* 163
morio {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Coptotermes
testaceus* 156
mucronatus: see *Cornicapritermes mucronatus* 199
muelleri {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Procornitermes
lespesii* 189
myersi: see *Nasutitermes myersi* 184
- N -
- nanus*: see *Araujotermes nanus* 167
nanus: see *Syntermes nanus* 194
nasuta {syn.} [*Perla*]: see *Rhinotermes
marginalis* 160
nasutissimus [*Nasutitermes*]: see *Angularitermes
nasutissimus* 166
nasutissimus [*Armitermes*, *Termes*]: see
Rhynchotermes nasutissimus 190
nasutus {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Rhinotermes
marginalis* 160
nasutus [*Termes*]: see *Rhinotermes nasutus* 160
nearcticus [*Kalotermes*]: see *Calcaritermes
nearcticus* 141
neotenicus [*Armitermes*]: see *Embiratermes
neotenicus* 176
nevadensis [*Termopsis*]: see *Zootermopsis
nevadensis*
nevermani [*Kalotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes
nevermani* 146
niger: see *Coptotermes niger* 156
- niger*: see *Rugitermes niger* 154
nigricans [*Termes*]: see Names of Uncertain
Position 210-211
nigriceps [*Kalotermes*]: see *Calcaritermes
nigriceps* 141
nigriceps [*Amitermes*]: see *Gnathamitermes
nigriceps* 201
nigriceps [*Eutermes*, *Termes*]: see *Nasutitermes
nigriceps* 185
nigriceps {misid.} [*Eutermes*]: see
Tenuirostritermes tenuirostris 195
nigricornis [*Eutermes*]: see *Convexitermes
nigricornis* 171
nigricornis {misid.} [*Nasutitermes*]: see
Convexitermes junceus 137, 171
nigritus [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes nigritus* 149
nigritus [*Mirotermes*]: see *Termes nigritus* 209
nigritus {misid.} [*Mirotermes*]: see *Termes
medioculatus* 209
nigripunctatus: see *Anoplotermes nigripunctatus* 163
nigrostomus [*Mirotermes*]: see *Spinitermes
nigrostomus* 207
nocens {syn.} [*Calotermes*, *Planocryptotermes*]:
see *Cryptotermes dudleyi* 143
nodulosus [*Calotermes*]: see *Rugitermes
nodulosus* 154
nordenskioldi [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes
nordenskioldi* 185
nordenskioldi: see *Cylindrotermes
nordenskioldi* 200
nordenskioldi {misid.}: see *Cylindrotermes
parvignathus* 200
nuttingi: see *Zootermopsis nevadensis nuttingi* 210
nyctobius: see *Rhynchotermes nyctobius* 190
- O -
- obscurum* {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Syntermes dirus* 193
obscurus {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes
corniger* 180
obscurus {pre-oc.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes
lighti* 183
obtusus: see *Syntermes obtusus* 194
occidentalis [*Calotermes*]: see *Rugitermes
occidentalis* 155
occidentalis {pre-oc.} [*Kalotermes*]: see
Cryptotermes fatulus 144
occidentis [*Kalotermes*, *Termes*, *Termopsis*]: see
Pterotermes occidentis 154
oceanicus [*Arrhinotermes*]: see *Prorhinotermes*

oceanicus 159
octopilis: see *Nasutitermes octopilis* 185
oculatissimus [*Nasutitermes*, *Subulitermes*]: see
Atlantitermes oculatissimus 168
oculatus: see *Glossotermes oculatus* 159
odontognathus [*Armitermes*, *Termes*]: see
Curvitermes odontognathus 173
ogasawaraensis {syn.} [*Calotermes*]: see
Cryptotermes domesticus 143
oliveirae: see *Tetimatermes oliveirae* 165
opacus [*Capritermes*, *Termes*]: see
Neocapritermes opacus 205
orensis {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Neocapritermes*
opacus 205
orestes [*Tintermes*]: see *Angularitermes orestes* 166
orthocephalus [*Cornitermes*, *Termes*]: see
Paracornitermes orthocephalus 188
orthognathus [*Capritermes*, *Termes*]: see
Orthognathotermes orthognathus 207
orthognathus {syn.}: see *Heterotermes*
convexinonatus 137, 157
osborni [*Nasutitermes*, *Subulitermes*]: see
Atlantitermes osborni 168
ovatus: see *Cornitermes ovatus* 172

- P -

pacificus: see *Anoplotermes pacificus* 163
pacificus [*Calotermes*]: see *Incisitermes*
pacificus 149
pacificus {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes*
nigriceps 185
pacificus {misid.} [*Anoplotermes*]: see
Grigiotermes bequaerti 164
pallidiceps [*Constrictotermes*, *Nasutitermes*]: see
Parvitermes pallidiceps 189
pallidus: see *Amitermes pallidus* 198
pallidus [*Convexitermes*, *Nasutitermes*]: see
Coatitermes pallidus 170
pallidus {syn.}: see *Heterotermes*
convexinonatus 137, 157
panamae [*Nasutitermes*]: see *Obtusitermes*
panamae 187
panamae [*Kalotermes*]: see *Rugitermes panamae* 155
panamaensis [*Mirotermes*]: see *Termes*
panamaensis 209
panamensis: see *Ereymatermes panamensis* 177
pantanalensis: see *Dentispicotermes pantanalensis* 201
paradoxus {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Neocapritermes*
opacus 205

paradoxus {misid.} [*Capritermes*]: see
Orthognathotermes orthognathus 207
paraensis [*Kalotermes*]: see *Neotermes*
paraensis 153
paraensis {syn.} [*Leucotermes*]: see
Heterotermes tenuis 158
parallelus: see *Syntermes parallelus* 194
parallelus {syn.} [*Capritermes*]: see
Neocapritermes opacus 205
parasita {syn.} [*Calotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes*
dudleyi 143
parmae: see *Cavitermes parmae* 199
parvellus [*Eutermes*, *Nasutitermes*]: see
Araujotermes parvellus 167
parvicavus: see *Cavitermes parvicavus* 199
parvidens {syn.} [*Armitermes*]: see
Embirationtermes heterotypus 176
parvignathus: see *Cylindrotermes parvignathus* 200
parvinasus {syn.}: see *Syntermes spinosus* 194
parvinotus [*Kalotermes*]: see *Calcaritermes*
parvinotus 142
parvipunctus {syn.}: see *Amitermes wheeleri* 199
parvirostris: see *Embirationtermes parvirostris* 176
parvoculatus: see *Glyptotermes parvoculatus* 146
parvulus: see *Amitermes parvulus* 198
parvus: see *Anoplotermes parvus* 163
parvus [*Capritermes*]: see *Neocapritermes*
parvus 205
paucipilis: see *Velocitermes paucipilis* 197
pelliceus: see *Labiotermes pelliceus* 178
pellucidus [*Kalotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes*
pellucidus 146
perarmatus [*Armitermes*]: see *Rhynchotermes*
perarmatus 191
percutiens {syn.} [*Armitermes*]: see
Embirationtermes neotenicus 176
perezi [*Calotermes*, *Procryptotermes*]: see
Proneotermes perezi 154
perfectus [*Calotermes*, *Neotermes*]: see
Comatermes perfectus 142
perparvus [*Kalotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes*
perparvus 147
perparvus {pre-oc.} [*Kalotermes*]: see
Incisitermes seeversi 150
perplexus [*Amitermes*]: see *Gnathamitermes*
perplexus 201
peruanus: see *Armitermes peruanus* 168
peruanus [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes peruanus* 185
peruanus: see *Syntermes peruanus* 194
piauy: see *Rhynchotermes piauy* 191

piceatus {syn.}: see *Cryptotermes brevis* 142
pictus: see *Nasutitermes pictus* 185
piliceps [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes piliceps* 185
pilifrons {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes nigriceps* 185
pilosus: see *Cornitermes pilosus* 172
pilosus: see *Nasutitermes pilosus* 185
pinocchio: see *Angularitermes pinocchio* 166
planiceps [*Capritermes*]: see *Planicapritermes planiceps* 207
planioculus {syn.}: see *Curvitermes minor* 173
planus [*Kalotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes planus* 147
platycephalus [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes platycephalus* 149
pluriarticulatus [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes pluriarticulatus* 185
pluriarticulatus var. α {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes longiarticulatus* 183
posticus [*Calotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes posticus* 147
praecellens: see *Syntermes praecellens* 194
praelongus [*Termes*]: see Names of Uncertain Position 210-211
primus {syn.}: see *Cryptotermes dudleyi* 143
projectidens [*Curvitermes*]: see *Armitermes projectidens* 168
proratus [*Speculitermes*]: see *Ruptitermes proratus* 165
proximus: see *Anoplotermes proximus* 163
proximus [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes proximus* 186
proximus var. {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes sanctaeanae*
proximus var. {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes coxipoensis* 180
pseudobrevis {syn.}: see *Cryptotermes brevis* 142
pubescens: see *Glyptotermes pubescens* 147
pugnax: see *Cornitermes pugnax* 172
pulliceps {syn.}: see *Nasutitermes banksi* 179
pumilis: see *Neocapritermes pumilis* 205
punctatus: see *Anoplotermes punctatus* 163
pusillus {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Reticulitermes lucifugus* 158
pyriformis: see *Anoplotermes pyriformis* 163
pyrodomus: see *Cryptotermes pyrodomus* 144

- Q -

quadricollis [*Hodotermes*, *Termes*]: see *Porotermes quadricollis* 209

- R -

raripilus [*Nasutitermes*, *Subulitermes*]: see *Atlantitermes raripilus* 169
recessifrons [*Kalotermes*]: see *Calcaritermes recessifrons* 142
reconditus [*Anoplotermes*, *Speculitermes*]: see *Ruptitermes reconditus* 165
reconditus {misid.} [*Anoplotermes*]: see *Ruptitermes proratus* 165
rectifrons {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes aquilinus* 178
remotus {syn.}: see *Coptotermes formosanus* 156
repentinus {syn.} [*Calotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes domesticus* 143
rhicnocephalus: see *Cryptotermes rhicnocephalus* 144
rhizophorae: see *Incisitermes rhizophorae* 136, 149
riensis: see *Calcaritermes riensis* 142
riograndensis {syn.}: see *Termes saltans* 209
rippertii [*Eutermes*, *Termes*]: see *Nasutitermes rippertii* 186
rippertii {misid.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes brevioculatus* 179
rizzinii: see *Nasutitermes rizzinii* 186
robustus: see *Embiratermes robustus* 176
robustus [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes robustus* 186
robustus [*Mirotermes*]: see *Spinitermes robustus* 208
robustus {syn.}: see *Syntermes spinosus* 194
romani: see *Procornitermes romani* 190
rospigliosi {syn.}: see *Cryptotermes brevis* 142
rotundatus [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes rotundatus* 186
rotundiceps: see *Ereymatermes rotundiceps* 177
rotundiceps [*Eutermes*]: see *Rotunditermes rotundiceps* 191
rotundiceps {misid.}: see *Rotunditermes bragantinus* 191
rotundifrons: see *Glyptotermes rotundifrons* 147
rotundus: see *Anoplotermes rotundus* 163
rugosus [*Calotermes*]: see *Rugitermes rugosus* 155
rupestris: see *Constrictotermes rupestris* 171

- S -

saliens {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Neocapritermes opacus* 205

- saltans* [*Capritermes*, *Mirotermes*]: see *Termes saltans* 209
sanchezi {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes costalis* 180
sanctaeanae [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes sanctaeanae*
sanctaeluciae {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes costalis* 180
schwarzi: see *Anoplotermes schwarzi* 163
schwarzi [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes schwarzi* 149
secundus {syn.} [*Calotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes dudleyi* 143
seeversi: see *Glyptotermes seeversi* 147
seeversi [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes seeversi* 150
senegalensis {syn.}: see *Cryptotermes havilandi* 144
septentrionalis: see *Microcerotermes septentrionalis* 203
serrifer [*Calotermes*, *Termes*]: see *Serritermes serrifer* 161
setifer: see *Neotermes setifer* 153
sicki: see *Glyptotermes sicki* 147
silvestrianus: see *Amitermes silvestrianus* 199
silvestrii [*Eutermes*, *Nasutitermes*]: see *Cortaritermes silvestrii* 173
silvestrii [*Armitermes*]: see *Embiratermes silvestrii* 176
silvestrii [*Anoplotermes*, *Speculitermes*]: see *Ruptitermes silvestrii* 165
silvestrii {syn.}: see *Cornitermes silvestrii* 137, 172
silvestrii {syn.}: see *Syntermes obtusus* 194
similis {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Cornitermes cumulans* 172
similis {syn.} [*Termes*]: see *Procornitermes araujo* 189
similis: see *Nasutitermes similis* 186
simplex [*Arrhinotermes*, *Termes*]: see *Prorhinotermes simplex* 159
simplicicornis [*Kalotermes*]: see *Paraneotermes simplicicornis* 153
simplicinervis [*Termes*]: see *Cavitermes simplicinervis* 199
snyderi: see *Amitermes snyderi* 199
snyderi [*Nasutitermes*, *Subulitermes*]: see *Atlantitermes snyderi* 169
snyderi: see *Calcaritermes snyderi* 142
snyderi: see *Cornitermes snyderi* 137, 173
snyderi [*Armitermes*]: see *Embiratermes snyderi* 176
snyderi [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes snyderi* 150
snyderi {syn.}: see *Syntermes spinosus* 194
solidus {syn.}: see *Syntermes spinosus* 194
spadix {syn.}: see *Amitermes wheeleri* 199
spinifer: see *Genuotermes spinifer* 201
spinosus [*Termes*]: see *Syntermes spinosus* 194
spissus [*Armitermes*]: see *Embiratermes spissus* 176
stercophilus: see *Atlantitermes stercophilus* 169
strelnicovi [*Eutermes*, *Nasutitermes*]: see Names of Uncertain Position 210-211
strenuus [*Termes*]: see Names of Uncertain Position 210-211
striatus [*Cornitermes*, *Termes*]: see *Procornitermes striatus* 190
stricticeps: see *Nasutitermes stricticeps* 186
strictinasus [*Curvitermes*]: see *Cyrilliotermes strictinasus* 174
strunckii [*Termes*]: see *Microcerotermes strunckii* 203
subfuscipes [*Rhinotermes*]: see *Acorhinotermes subfuscipes* 159
subterraneus: see *Anoplotermes subterraneus* 164
subtilis [*Parvitermes*]: see *Antillitermes subtilis* 166
sulcatus: see *Heterotermes sulcatus* 157
surinamensis [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes surinamensis* 186
suturis [*Kalotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes suturis* 147

- T -

- tabogae* [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes tabogae* 150
talpa [*Capritermes*]: see *Neocapritermes talpa* 205
talpoides: see *Neocapritermes talpoides* 205
tambopatensis {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes peruanus* 185
tanygnathus: see *Syntermes tanygnathus* 195
taquarussu: see *Caetetermes taquarussu* 169
taracua: see *Neocapritermes taracua* 205
tatarendae [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes tatarendae* 187
taurocephalus [*Calotermes*, *Procryptotermes*]: see *Tauritermes taurocephalus* 155
taurus {syn.}: see *Rhinotermes nasutus* 160
teevani: see *Armitermes teevani* 168
tellustris: see *Ibitermes tellustris* 177
temnocephalus [*Calotermes*]: see *Calcaritermes temnocephalus* 142
tenebrosus [*Eutermes*, *Termes*]: see *Anoplotermes tenebrosus* 164
tenebrosus [*Rhinotermes*]: see *Dolichorhinotermes tenebrosus* 160
tenebrosus {misid.}: see *Anoplotermes hageni* 162
tenuirostris [*Constrictotermes*, *Eutermes*,

- Nasutitermes, Termes*]: see *Tenuirostritermes tenuirostris* 195
- tenuis* [*Leucotermes, Termes*]: see *Heterotermes tenuis* 158
- territus*: see *Syntermes territorius* 195
- testaceus* [*Hemerobius, Termes*]: see *Coptotermes testaceus* 156
- texanus* {syn.} [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes banksi* 148
- 13-articulatus* [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes tredecimarticulatus* 187
- thompsonae* [*Nasutitermes*]: see *Subulitermes thompsonae* 192
- thompsonae* {pre-oc.} [*Kalotermes*]: see *Calcaritermes fairchildi* 141
- thompsonae* {syn.}: see *Cryptotermes dudleyi* 143
- tibialis*: see *Reticulitermes tibialis* 158
- tiguassu*: see *Angularitermes tiguassu* 166
- timuassu*: see *Cyranotermes timuassu* 174
- tipuanicus* [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes tipuanicus* 187
- torresi* {syn.} [*Calotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes dudleyi* 143
- toussainti* [*Constrictotermes, Terenitermes, Velocitermes*]: see *Parvitermes toussainti* 189
- transandinus* [*Armitermes*]: see *Embiratermes transandinus* 177
- tredecimarticulatus*: see *Nasutitermes tredecimarticulatus* 187
- triacifer* [*Cornitermes, Termes, Triacitermes*]: see *Procornitermes triacifer* 190
- triangulariceps*: see *Triangularitermes triangulariceps* 196
- triceratops*: see *Macuxitermes triceratops* 178
- triceromegas* [*Calotermes, Procryptotermes*]: see *Tauritermes triceromegas* 155
- trispinosus* [*Mirotermes, Termes*]: see *Spinitermes trispinosus* 208
- trispinosus* {misid.} [*Mirotermes*]: see *Spinitermes nigrostomus* 207
- truncatus*: see *Glyptotermes truncatus* 147
- tuberculifrons* {syn.} [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes marginipennis* 149
- tuberifer*: see *Glyptotermes tuberifer* 147
- tuberosus* [*Mirotermes*]: see *Cavitermes tuberosus* 199
- tubiformans* [*Amitermes, Termes*]: see *Gnathamitermes tubiformans* 202
- tubiformans* {misid.}: see *Amitermes wheeleri* 199
- tucum*: see *Coendotermes tucum* 170
- tuichensis* {syn.} [*Eutermes*]: see *Nasutitermes chaquimayensis* 180
- tumiceps* {syn.}: see *Reticulitermes tibialis* 158
- turricola* [*Termes*]: see *Anoplotermes turricola* 164
- U -
- unduliceps*: see *Nasutitermes unduliceps* 187
- unicolor*: see *Rugitermes unicolor* 155
- unicornis*: see *Neocapritermes unicornis* 205
- uniformis* [*Diversitermes, Nasutitermes*]: see *Velocitermes uniformis* 197
- utiariti*: see *Neocapritermes utiariti* 205
- V -
- varius* [*Kalotermes*]: see *Incisitermes minor* 149
- velox* [*Diversitermes, Eutermes, Nasutitermes*]: see *Velocitermes velox* 197
- venezolanus* [*Calotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes venezolanus*
- verrucosus* [*Calotermes*]: see *Glyptotermes verrucosus* 147
- verruculosus* [*Mirotermes*]: see *Crepititermes verruculosus* 200
- verruculosus* [*Kalotermes*]: see *Cryptotermes verruculosus* 145
- villosus*: see *Cornitermes villosus* 173
- villosus* [*Capritermes*]: see *Neocapritermes villosus* 206
- villosus* {misid.} [*Capritermes*]: see *Neocapritermes utiariti* 205
- virginicus* [*Leucotermes, Termes*]: see *Reticulitermes virginicus* 159
- vitulus*: see *Tauritermes vitulus* 155
- W -
- wagneri* [*Calotermes, Kalotermes*]: see *Neotermes wagneri* 153
- walkeri*: see *Cornitermes walkeri* 173
- weberi*: see *Cornitermes weberi* 173
- wheeleri* [*Termes*]: see *Amitermes wheeleri* 199
- wheeleri*: see *Eucryptotermes wheeleri* 145
- wheeleri*: see *Nasutitermes wheeleri* 187
- wheeleri*: see *Orthognathotermes wheeleri* 207
- wheeleri*: see *Syntermes wheeleri* 195
- wolcottii* [*Nasutitermes*]: see *Parvitermes wolcottii* 189